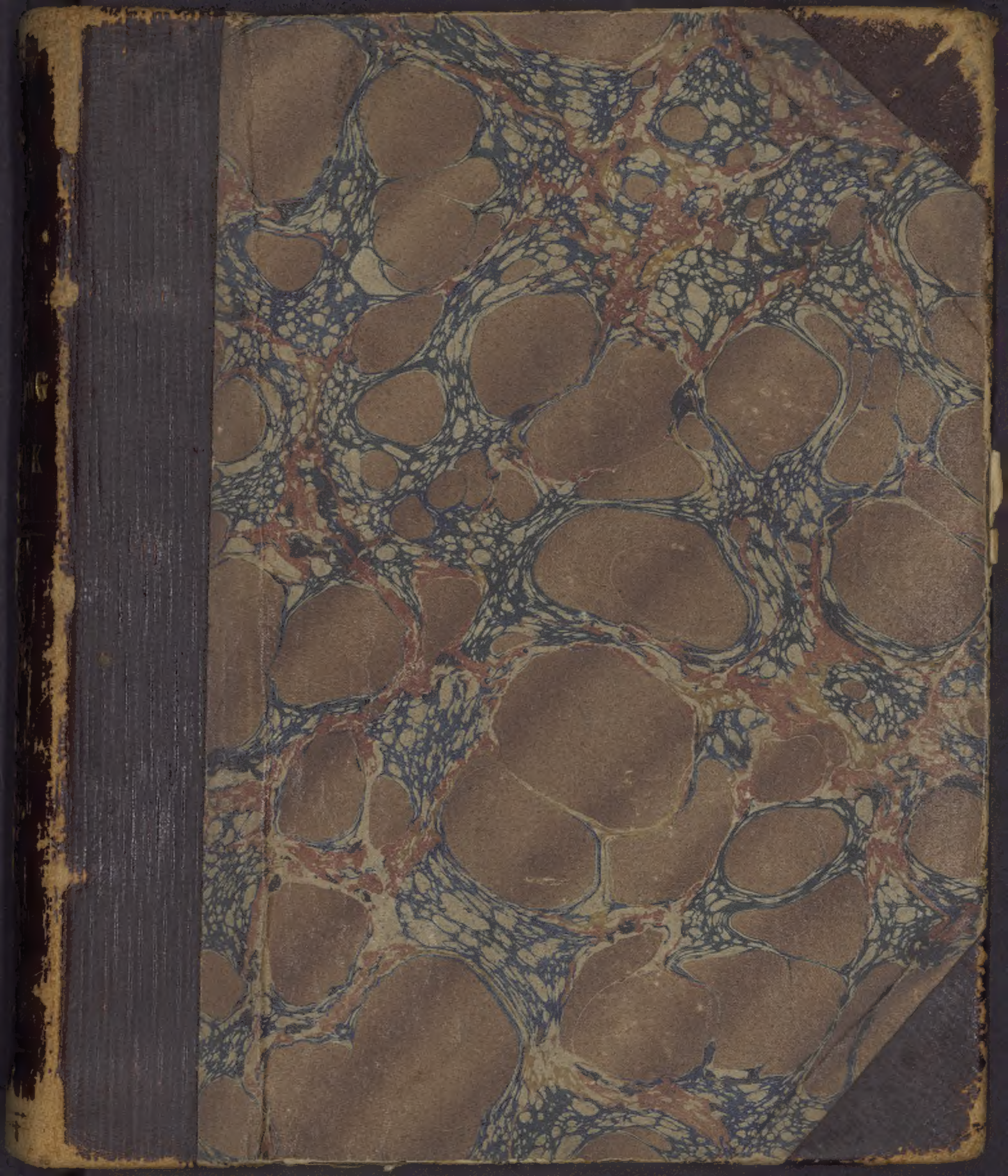
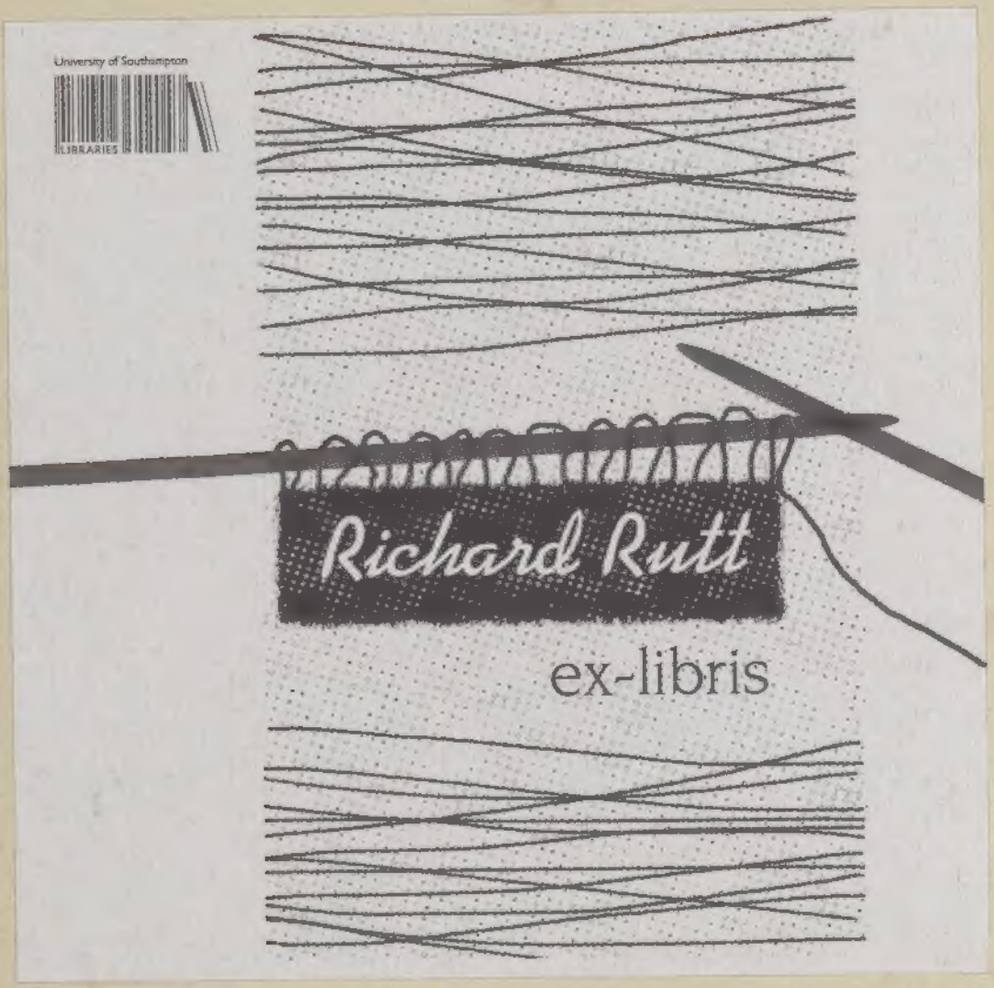


University of Southampton
LIBRARIES



Potter 1962 In-process f
194
KRL 746.43041090349GAR
REF
00402928

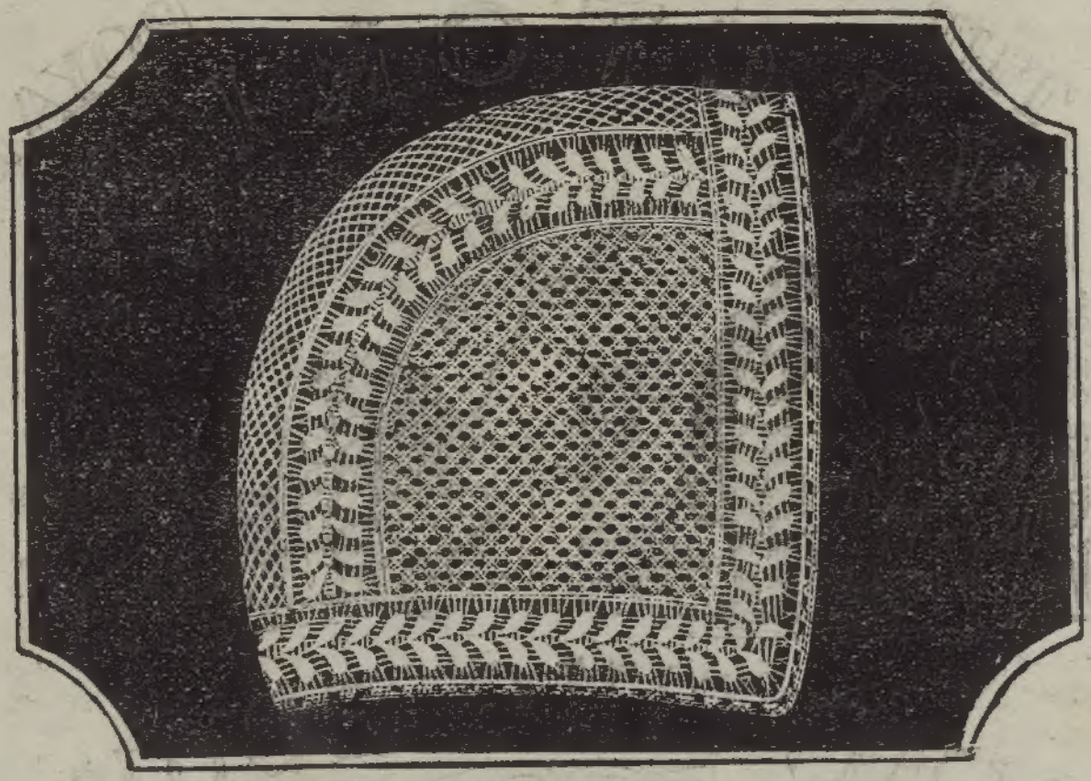
THE ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK VOL. II

BY

W.K. QUICK

W. CARTER.

C1851-2



Pattern, No. 80.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

Walker's needles, No. 22; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 12. Cast on for each side 60 stitches; and for the piece which goes across the head cast on 40, or four stitches for each pattern.

1st Row.—Knit 2 together, make 2, knit 2 together, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Purl 2, knit 1, purl 1, and repeat.

3rd Row.—Plain.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 2*, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * to the last 2 stitches, which you knit plain.

6th Row.—Purl 2*, purl 2, knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * to the last 2, which you purl.

7th Row.—Plain.

THE
ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK.

Pattern, No. 1.—*SWISS LACE.*

Knitting Cotton, No. 30; Needles, No. 20; cast on fifteen stitches.

1*st Row.*—*Plain.*

2*nd Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, and knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

3*rd Row.*—Knit three, purl one, knit eleven, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

4*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, and knit six.

5*th Row.*—Knit sixteen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

6*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two.

7th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit thirteen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

8th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit nine.

9th Row.—Knit twenty-one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

10th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit five, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice more, knit one:

11th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit fifteen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

12th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together. bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit twelve.

13th Row.—Cast of seven stitches, knit eighteen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

14th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

15th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit seventeen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

16th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together,

knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit six.

17th Row.—Knit twenty two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

18th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice more, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two.

19th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit nineteen, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

20th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit twenty five.

21st Row.—Knit eight, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together,

22nd Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit seventeen, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice more, knit one.

23rd Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit one, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

24th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit twenty-six.

25th Row.—Cast of seven stitches, knit three, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

26th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit fifteen, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

27th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit one, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit five, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

28th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit eighteen.

29th Row.—Knit five, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

30th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit thirteen, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two.

31st Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit one, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

32nd Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit nineteen.

33rd Row.—Knit eight, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

34th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit eleven, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice more, knit one.

35*th Row.*—Knit three, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit one, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

36*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit twenty.

37*th Row.*—Cast of seven stitches, knit three, knit two together, knit eight, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, repeat from the second row.

Pattern, No. 2.—DIAMOND LACE.

Cotton, No. 36, Needles, No. 22, Cast on eleven stitches.

1*st. Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit five, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

3*rd Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl six, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

4*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

5*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl seven, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

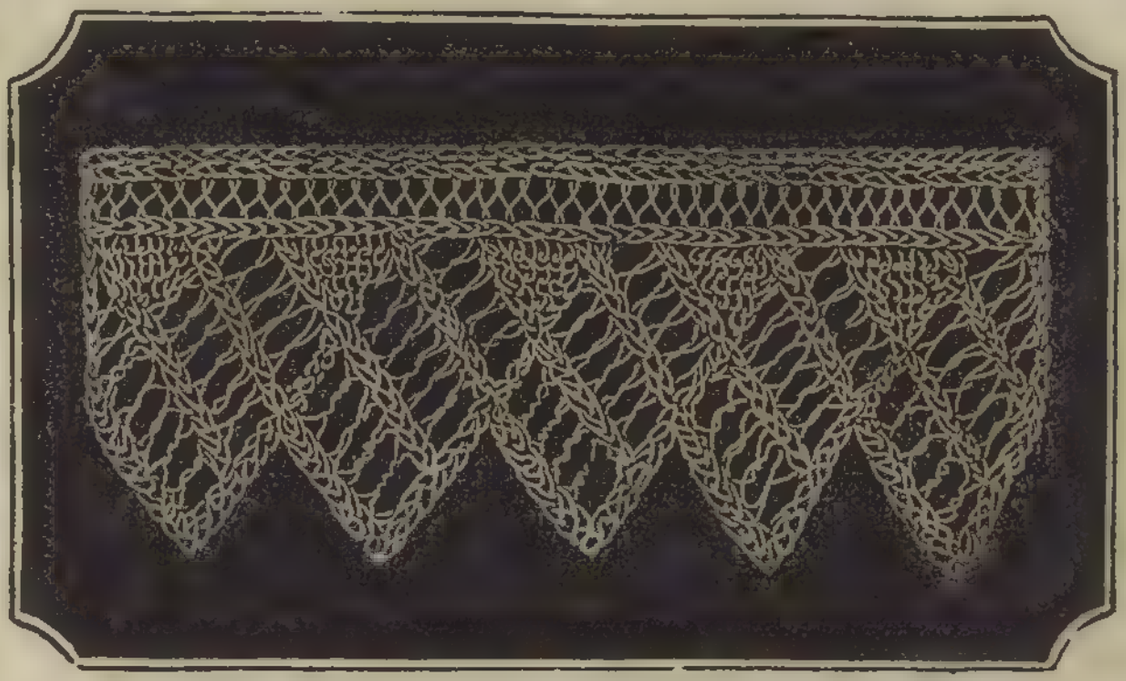
6*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, knit one.

7*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl eight, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

8*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two

Pattern, No. 1, Swiss Lace.—Page 13.

Pattern, No. 2, Diamond Lace.—Page 17.



Pattern, No. 5.—Orleans Lace.—Page 22.

Pattern, No. 6, Handsome Broad Lace.—Page 23.

together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, knit one.

9*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl nine, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

10*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together five times, knit one.

11*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl ten, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

12*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit thirteen.

13*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together bring the cotton forward, knit two together five times, knit one bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

14*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit twelve.

15*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together four times, purl one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together,

16*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit eleven.

17*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, purl two, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

18*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit ten.

19*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, purl three, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

20*th Row.*—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit nine.

21*st Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, purl four, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.—Repeat from 2nd row.

Pattern, No. 3.—*OPEN LACE EDGING.*

Cotton, No. 36, Needles, No. 22, Cast on eight stitches.

1*st Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Slip one, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, knit one.

3*rd Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl four, knit two.

4*th Row.*—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, knit one.

5*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl five, knit two.

6*th Row.*—Slip one, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, knit one.

7*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit two, purl six, knit two.

8*th Row.*—Slip one, knit ten.

9*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, knit one.

10*th Row.*—Slip one, knit nine.

11*th Row.*—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, knit two.

12*th Row.*—Slip one, knit eight.

13th Row.—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, knit one.—Repeat from the 2nd row.

Pattern, No. 4.—PRETTY EDGINGS.

Cotton, No. 18, Needles, No. 16, Cast on six stitches.

1st Row.—Plain.

2nd Row.—Knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together.

3rd Row.—Knit two, purl one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

4th Row.—Knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three.

5th Row.—Bring the cotton forward, knit three together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.—Repeat from 2nd. row.

Pattern, No. 5.—ORLEANS LACE.

Cotton, No. 36, Needles, No. 22, Cast on eleven stitches.

1st Row.—Plain.

2nd Row.—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together three times, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

3rd Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit five, bring the cotton orward, knit two together, knit one.

4th Row.—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two

together twice, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

5th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit six, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one,

6th Row.—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

7th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit seven, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

8th Row —Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

9th Row.—Knit three, purl one, knit eight, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

10th Row.—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit four, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together, knit one.

11th Row.—Knit three purl one, knit nine, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.

12th Row.—Slip one, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit eleven,

13th Row.—Cast of five stitches, knit seven, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit one.—Repeat from 2nd Row.

Pattern, No. 6.—HANDSOME BROAD LACE

Cotton, No. 24, Needles, No. 18, Cast on fifteen stitches.

1st Row.—Plain.

2nd Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton forward, knit three, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice, knit one.

3rd Row.—Slip one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl eight, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit two together.

4th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton forward, knit three together, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit three, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice, knit one.

5th Row,—Slip one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl nine, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice.

6th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, bring the cotton forward, slip one, knit two together, pass the slip stitch over, bring the cotton forward, knit two, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit two, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice, knit one.

7th Row.—Slip one, knit two, purl one, knit two, purl eleven, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice.

8th Row.—Slip one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice, knit two together, bring the cotton forward, knit one, bring the cotton forward, knit two together, knit six, bring the cotton twice round the needle, knit two together twice, knit one.

9th Row.—Cast of eight stitches, purl ten, bring the cotton forward, knit two together twice.—Repeat from 2nd row.

THE

ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK

TULIP PATTERN.—No. 7.

FOR CURTAINS, OR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No. 8; Cotton, No. 2; or any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 2; Cast on 24 stitches for each pattern, or 240 for each Curtain. Knit 4 plain Rows, then commence the pattern.

1*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 8, make 1, knit 4, make 1 knit 8, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 7, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 7, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row*—Knit 2 together, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

6*th Row.*—Purl.

7*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together twice, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

8*th Row*—Purl.

9*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, make 1,

knit 3, knit 2 together twice, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

10*th Row.*—Purl.

11*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together twice, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

12*th Row.*—Purl.

13*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together twice, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

14*th Row.*—Purl.

15*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, knit 2 together twice, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat 9 times.

16*th Row.*—Purl; repeat from 1*st Row.*

Pattern, No. 1, in the First Series, makes a suitable Border and Edging in the same size Cotton and Needles.

ROSE-BUD PATTERN.—No. 8.

FOR CURTAINS, OR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No. 10; Cotton, No. 4; Cast on 20 stitches for each pattern, or 246 for each Curtain. Knit 4 Rows plain.

1*st Row.*—Purl 3 *, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 7, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Purl 3 *, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5th Row.—Purl 3 *, knit 2 together. make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Purl 3 *, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

8th Row.—Purl,

9th Row.—Purl 3 *, knit 3, make 1, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Purl 3 *, knit 7, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Purl 3 * knit 6, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together three times; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

14th Row—Purl.

15th Row—Purl 3 *, knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

16th Row.—Purl.

17th Row.—Purl 3 *, knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; purl the last 3.

18th Row.—Purl.

19*th Row.*—Purl 3 *, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together twice; repeat from * 11 times; knit the last 3.

20*th Row.*—Purl; repeat from 1*st Row.*

Edging No. 2, in the First Series, is suitable for this pattern, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

THE LEAF AND BRANCH PATTERN.—No. 9.

FOR CURTAINS, OR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No. 8; Cotton, No. 2; Cast on 17 stitches for each pattern, or 188 for each Curtain. Knit 4 Rows plain.

1*st Row.*—Knit 1 *, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat from * 10 times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 1 *, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat from * 10 times.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row.*—Knit 1 *, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, knit 3 together, knit 1; repeat from * 10 times.

6*th Row.*—Purl.

7*th Row.*—Knit 1*, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3; repeat from * 10 times.

8*th Row.*—Purl.

9th Row.—Knit 1*, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3; repeat from * 10 times.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Knit 1 *, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 3; repeat from * 10 times.

12th Row.—Purl; repeat from *1st Row.*

Pattern, No. 6, in the First Series, makes a suitable Edging, in the same Cotton and Needles.

LABURNUM PATTERN.—No. 10.

FOR CURTAINS, OR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No. 8; Cotton, No 2, size of Boar's-head; Cast on 32 stitches for each pattern, or 224 for each Curtain. Knit 4 Rows plain.

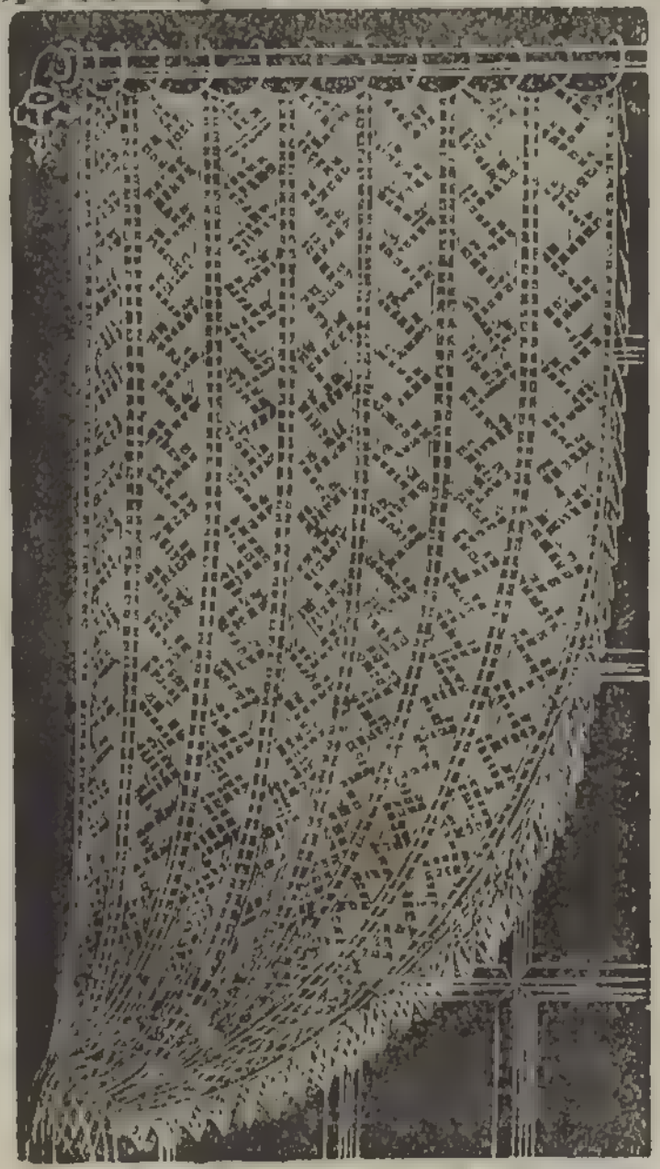
1st Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 8, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 8, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

2nd Row.—Purl 1, make 1, and purl 2 together three times, purl 12, make 1, and purl 2 together, purl 11; repeat seven times more, and every back row will be the same.

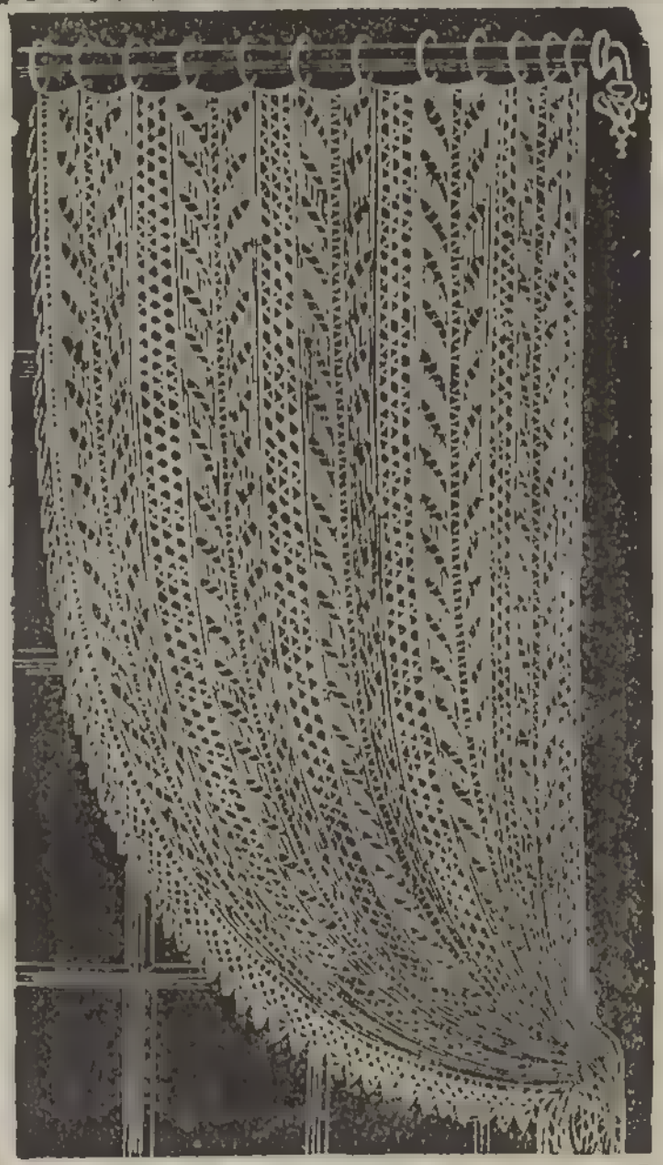
3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 7, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1 make 1, knit 7, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

4th Row.—Same as 2nd.

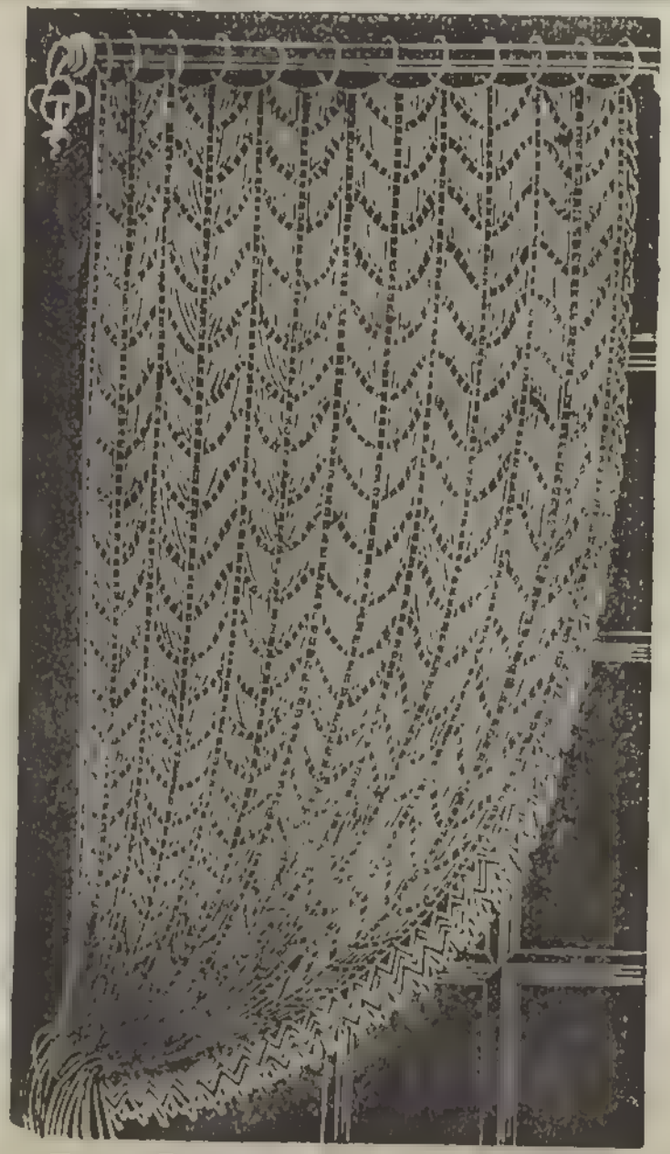
5th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together,



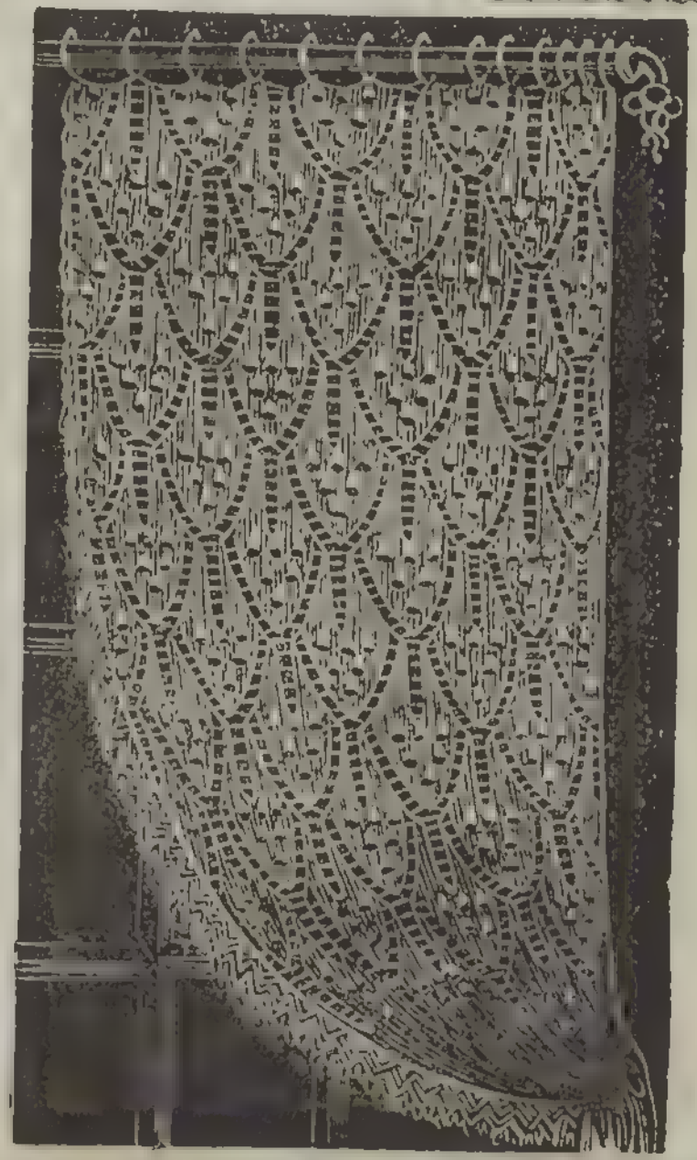
Rose-Bud Pattern, No. 8.—Page 26.



Laburnum Pattern, No. 10.—Page 29



TULIP PATTERN, No. 7.—Page 25.



LILY OF THE VALLEY PATTERN, No. 11.—Page 33.

knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

6th Row.—Same as 2nd.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times

8th Row.—Same as 2nd.

9th Row.— Knit 2 together, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

10th Row.—Same as 2nd.

11 Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

12th Row.—Same as 2nd.

13 Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

14th Row.—Same as 2nd.

15th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times; repeat 7 times.

16th Row.—Same as 2nd; repeat from *1st Row.*

Pattern, No. 6, in the First Series, makes a suitable Border and Edging, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

THE LILY of the VALLEY PATTERN.—No. 11.

FOR CURTAINS, OR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No. 8; Cotton, No. 2; Cast on 23 stitches for each pattern, or 230 for each Curtain. Knit 4 Rows plain.

1*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 3, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, cast on 2, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 3; repeat 10 times.

2*nd Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 1, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 2, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 2, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 2, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 2; repeat 10 times.

4*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 4, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

5*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 2, cast on 5, purl 2, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

6*th Row.*—Purl 2 together, purl 1 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 5, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 1 twist, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

TERMS USED IN THIS PATTERN.

As it is not generally known the meaning of 'twist' and 'purl twist' the explanation is as follows:—twist is done by putting the right-hand needle in the centre of the first stitch on the left-hand needle, bringing the point out from you, and knit in this manner what number described: purl twist is by bringing the cotton forward and putting the needle behind the first stitch, so as to bring the point out in front, and purl in the usual way

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 3, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 3, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2; repeat 10 times.

8th Row.—Purl 2 together, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 4, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

9th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 4, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 4, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 1; repeat 10 times.

10th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 2, purl 2 twist, knit 5, purl 2 together, knit 5, purl 2 twist, knit 2, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 3, twist 2 make 1, purl 3, cast on 5, purl 2 together, purl 3, cast on 5, purl 3, make 1, twist 2, purl 3; repeat 10 times.

12th Row—Knit 2 together, knit 1, purl 2 twist, knit 4, purl 5, knit 4, purl 5, knit 4, purl 2 twist, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

13th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 2, twist 2, make 1, purl 4, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 4, make 1, twist 2, purl 2; repeat 10 times.

14th Row.—Knit 2 together, purl 2 twist, knit 5, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 5, purl 2 twist, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

15th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 1, twist 2, make 1, purl 5, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 5, make 1, twist 2, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

16th Row.—Purl 2 together, purl 1 twist, knit 6, purl 2 together, knit 4, purl 2 together, knit 6, purl 1 twist, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

17th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 2, make 1,

purl 4, cast on 5, purl 2 together, purl 3, cast on 5, purl 2 together, purl 3, cast on 5, purl 4, make 1, twist 2; repeat 10 times.

18*th Row.*—Purl 2 together, knit 5, purl 5, knit 4, purl 5, knit 4, purl 5, knit 5, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times

19*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 1, make 1, purl 2 together, purl 3, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 3, purl 2 together, make 1. twist 1; repeat 10 times.

20*th Row.*—Purl 1, knit 5, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 5, purl 3 together, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

21*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, purl 2 together, purl 3, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 4, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 3, purl 2 together, make 1, knit 1; repeat 10 times.

22*nd Row.*—Purl 1, knit 5, purl 2 together, knit 4, purl 2 together, knit 4 purl 2 together, knit 5, purl 2 together, knit 1; cast on 1; repeat 10 times.

23*rd Row.*—Knit 2, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 3, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2; repeat 10 times.

24*th Row.*—Purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 2; repeat 10 times

25*th Row.*—Purl 2, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 2, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1; repeat 10 times.

26*th Row.*—Knit 1, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 3; repeat 10 times.

27th Row.—Purl 1, cast on 5, purl 2, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

28th Row.—Knit 2, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 1 twist, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1, purl 2 together, purl 1 twist, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 5, knit 1; repeat 10 times.

29th Row.—Purl 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 3, make 1, twist 2, purl 3 twist 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 2; repeat 10 times.

30th Row.—Knit 3 purl 2 twist, knit 3, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1, purl 2 together, knit 3, purl 2 twist, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 1; repeat 10 times.

31st Row.—Purl 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 4, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, twist 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 3; repeat 10 times.

32nd Row.—Knit 4, purl 2 twist, knit 2, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, purl 2 twist, knit 5, purl 2 together, knit 1; repeat 10 times.

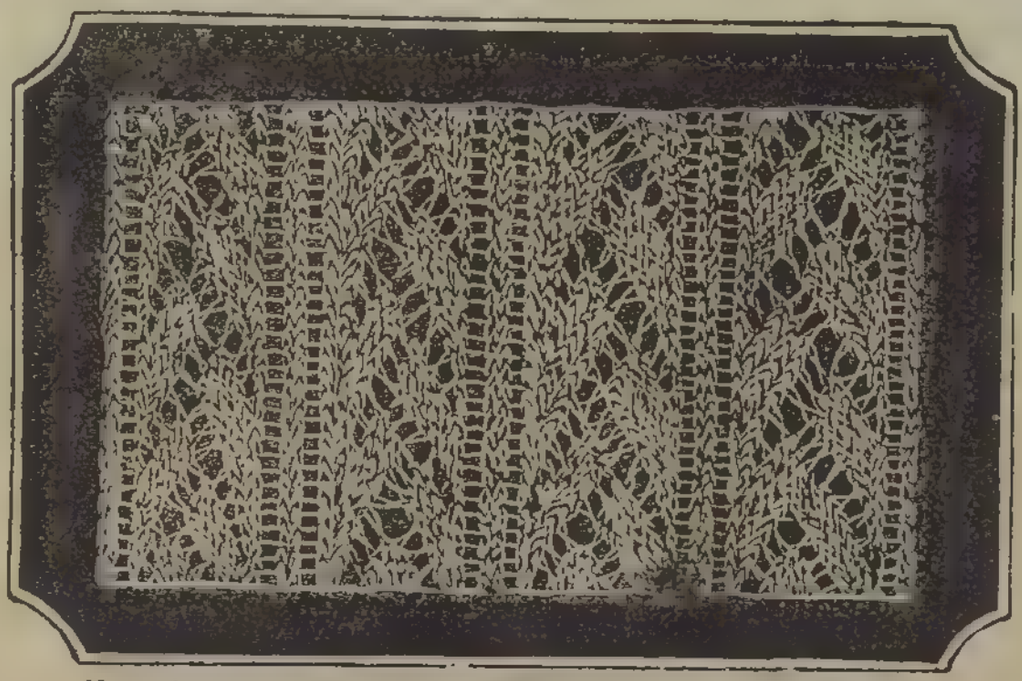
33rd Row.—Purl 2 together, purl 2, cast on 5, purl 3, make 1, twist 2, purl 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 3, twist 2, make 1, purl 3, cast on 5, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

34th Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 4, purl 2 twist, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, purl 2 twist, knit 4, purl 5, knit 3; repeat 10 times.

35th Row.—Purl 3, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 4, make 1, twist 2, purl 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 2, twist 2, make 1, purl 4, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

36th Row.—Knit 1, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 5, purl 2 twist, knit 2 togetker, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, purl 2 twist, knit 5, purl 2 together purl 2 knit 3; repeat 10 times.

(*To be continued.*)



THE LEAF AND BRANCH PATTERN, No. 9.—Page 28.

Pattern, No. 14.—FOR COLLAR.—Page 44.

37th Row.—Purl 3, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 5, make 1, twist 2, purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, purl 1 twist 2, make 1, purl 5, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 1; repeat 10 times.

38th Row.—Knit 1, purl 2 together, knit 6, purl 1 twist, knit 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, purl 1 twist, knit 6, purl 2 together, knit 3; repeat 10 times.

39th Row.—Purl 2, cast on 5, purl 2 together purl 2, cast on 5, purl 4, make 1, twist 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 2, make 1, purl 4, cast on 5, purl 2 together, purl 2; repeat 10 times.

40th Row.—Knit 3, purl 5, knit 5, purl 2 together twice, make 1, purl 1, purl 2 together, knit 5, purl 5, knit 3, purl 5, knit 2; repeat 10 times

41st Row.—Purl 2, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 3, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 5, make 1, twist 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, twist 1, make 1, purl 2 together, purl 3, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 3; repeat 10 times.

42nd Row.—Knit 3, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 5, purl 3 together, make 1, purl 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 4, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 3, purl 2 together, purl 2, knit 2; repeat 10 times.

43rd Row—Purl 2, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 3, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 5, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, purl 2 together, purl 3, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 3; repeat 10 times.

44th Row—Knit 3, purl 2 together, knit 5, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 3, purl 2 together, knit 3, purl 2 together, knit 2; repeat 10 times.

Repeat from 1st Row; and when you have the length required, you will find a suitable edge in the First Series, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

Pattern, No. 12.—*FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 40, size of Boar's-head, or any Cotton that size · Cast on 37 stitches; knit 1 plain Row.

1st Row.—Knit three, make one, knit one, make one, knit one, knit two together, knit three, knit two together; repeat twice more and knit the last one.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit three, make one, knit three, make one, knit one, knit two together, knit one, knit two together; repeat twice more, and knit the last one.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit three, make one, knit five, make one, knit one, slip one, knit two together; pass the slip-stitch over; repeat twice more; knit the last one.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Knit one *, knit two together, knit three, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit one, make one, knit three; repeat from * twice more,

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Knit one *, knit two together, knit one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit three, make one, knit three; repeat from * twice more.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Knit one *, slip one, knit two together; pass the slip-stitch over; knit one, make one, knit five, make one, knit three; repeat from * twice more.

12th Row.—Purl.

Repeat from *1st Row* thirty times, bind off, and pick up the loops round the neck, and knit one plain row.

2nd Row.—Knit one, knit two together, repeat through the needle, bind off, and knit the following edge for this collar.

Pattern, No. 13.—*EDGE FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No 22; Cotton, No. 40; Cast on 7 stitches, and knit 1 plain Row.

1st Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit two together, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Make one, knit five, make one, knit two together,

3rd Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit two, make one, knit two together, knit one.

4th Row.—Make one, knit six, make one, knit two together.

5th Row.—Slit one, make one, knit two together, knit three, make one, knit two together, knit one.

6th Row.—Make one, knit seven, make one, knit two together.

7th Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit four, make one, knit two together, knit one.

8th Row.—Make one, knit eight, make one, knit two together.

9th Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit one, make two, knit two together, knit five.

10th Row.—Make one, knit three together, make one, knit two together, knit two, purl one, knit two together, make one, knit two together.

11th Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit seven.

12th Row.—Make one, knit three together, make one, knit two together, knit three, make one, knit two together.

13th Row.—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit six.

14th Row.—Make one, knit three together, make one. knit two together, knit two, make one, knit two together.

15th Row.— Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit five.

16th Row.—Make one, knit three together, make one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit two together.

17th Row.—Slit one, make one, knit two together, knit four.

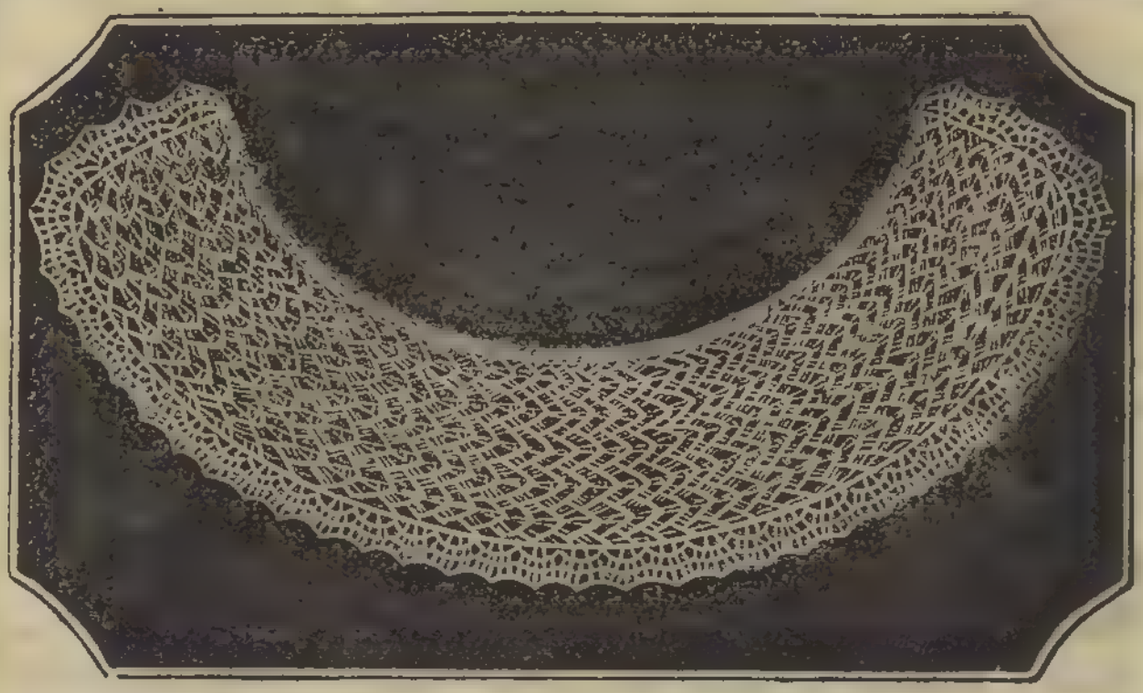
18th Row.—Make one, knit two together, knit three, make one, knit two together.

Repeat from *1st Row,* and knit the length required for the Collar.

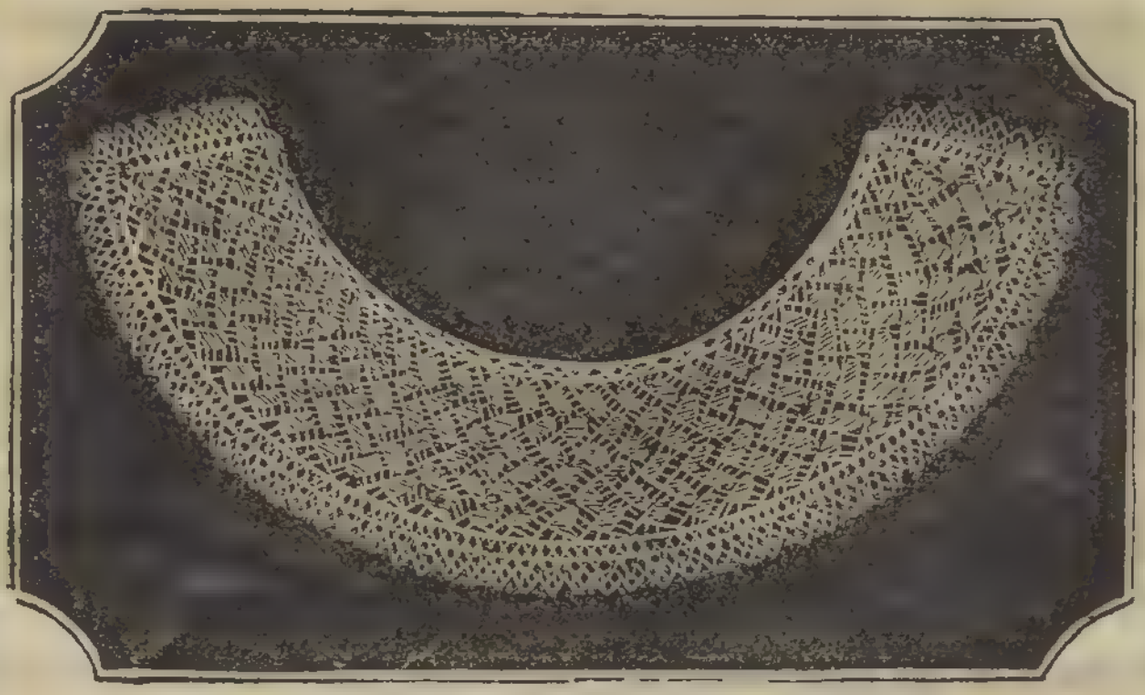
Pattern, No. 3.—Page 21. Pattern, No. 16.—Page 46.

Pattern, No. 13.—Page 40, Pattern, No. 18.—Page 48.

Pattern, No. 17.—Page 47.



PATTERN, No. 15.—Page 45.



PATTERN, No. 12.—Page 38.

Pattern, No. 14.—*FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 40, Boar's-head, or any Cotton the same size
Cast on 27 stitches;

1*st Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Knit two, make one, knit five, knit two together; repeat twice more.

3*rd Row.*—Purl.

4*th Row.*—Knit two together, make one, knit one, make one, knit four, knit two together; repeat twice more.

5*th Row.*—Purl.

6*th Row.*—Knit two together, knit one, make one, knit one, make one, knit three, knit two together; repeat twice more.

7*th Row.*—Purl.

8*th Row.*—Knit two together, knit two, make one, knit one, make one, knit two, knit two together; repeat twice more.

9*th Row.*—Purl.

10*th Row.*—Knit two together, knit three, make one, knit one, make one, knit one, knit two together; repeat twice more.

11*th Row.*—Purl.

Repeat from 2*nd Row* the above, repeated thirty-seven times; bind off; pick up the loops round the neck on the right side, and knit 1*st Row* plain.

2*nd Row.*—Knit one, knit two together; repeat to the end of the needle, bind off.

Pattern, No. 5, in the First Series, makes a suitable Edging, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

Pattern, No. 15.—*FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 40 Cast on 33 stitches.

1*st Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Knit one, make one, knit two, knit two together, purl one, knit two together, knit two, make one, knit one; repeat twice more.

3*rd Row.*—Purl two, make one, purl one, purl two together, knit one, purl two together, purl one, make one, purl two; repeat twice more.

4*th Row.*—Knit three, make one, knit two together, purl one, knit two together, make one, knit three; repeat twice more.

5*th Row.*—Knit one, purl two together, purl two, make one, purl one, make one, purl two, purl two together, knit one; repeat twice more.

6*th Row.*—Purl one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit three, make one, knit one, knit two together purl one; repeat twice more.

7*th Row.*—Knit one, purl two together, make one, purl five, make one, purl two together, knit one; repeat twice more.

Repeat from 2*nd Row* fifty-six times; bind off and pick up the loops round the neck; knit one plain row,

2*nd Row.*—Knit one, knit two together, repeat to the end of the needle; bind off, and this forms a round for the neck.

Pattern No. 3, in the First Series, makes a suitable Edge, in the same size Cotton and Needles; or use the following Edge.

Pattern, No. 16.—*EDGE FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 40; Cast on 5 stitches.

1*st Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Knit one, make one, knit two together, make two, knit two.

3*rd Row.*—Knit three, purl one, knit one, make one, knit two together.

4*th Row.*—Knit one, make one, knit two together, make two, knit two together, make two. knit two together.

5*th Row.*—Knit two, purl one, knit two, purl one, knit one, make one, knit two together.

6*th Row.*—Knit one, make one, knit two together, knit six.

7*th Row.*—Cast off four, knit two, make one, knit two together; repeat from 2*nd Row*, and knit the length required for the collar.

Pattern, No. 17.—*FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 36; Cast on 39 stitches; knit 1 plain Row.

1*st Row.*—Knit two together, knit three, make one, knit one, make one, knit one, make one. knit one, make one, knit three, knit two together; repeat twice more.

2*nd Row.*—Purl two together, purl eleven, purl two together; repeat twice more.

3*rd Row.*—Knit two together, knit two, make one, knit one, make one, knit three, make one, knit one, make one, knit two, knit two together; repeat twice more.

4*th Row.*—Purl two together, purl eleven, purl two together; repeat twice more.

5*th Row.*—Knit two together, knit one, make one, knit one, make one, knit five, make one. knit one, make one, knit one, knit two together; repeat twice more.

6*th Row.*—Purl two together, purl eleven, purl two together; repeat twice more.

7*th Row.*—Knit two together, knit one, make one, knit seven, make one, knit one, knit two together; repeat twice more.

8*th Row.*—Purl.

The above repeated thirty-five times; bind off, and pick up the loops round the neck; knit one row plain.

2*nd Row.*—Knit one, knit two together, repeat through the needle and bind off, and use the following edge.

Pattern, No. 18.—*EDGE FOR COLLARS.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 36; Cast on 7 stitches.

1*st Row.*—Plain.

2*nd Row.*—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit two together, knit one.

3*rd Row.*—Make one, knit two, purl one, knit two, make one, knit two together.

4*th Row.*—Slip one, make one, knit two together three times, knit one.

5*th Row.*—Make one, knit two togteher, purl one, knit one, purl one, knit one, make one, knit two together.

6*th Row.*—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit one, make one, knit two together, knit two.

7*th Row.*—Make one, knit three together, purl one, knit two, make one, knit two together.

8*th Row.*—Slip one, make one, knit two together, knit four.

9*th Row.*—Make one, knit two together, knit three, make one, knit two together; repeat from 2*nd Row* until you hav the length required.

THE
ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK.

TREBLE STAR.—Pattern, No. 19.

FOR DOILY.

Four Needles is required, No. 18; Cotton, No. 12; as it is difficult to knit with so few stitches at the commencement. Cast on eight stitches on one Needle; and to form the round, knit three stitches on the first and second Needles, and two on the third Needle. Knit one plain Round, then commence

1*st. Round.*—Make 1, knit 1; repeat round.

2*nd Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1; repeat round.

3*rd Round.*—Make 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

4*th Round.*—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

5*th Round.*—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

6*th Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

7*th Round.*—Make 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

8*th Round.*—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

9*th Round.*—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

10*th Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

11*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

12*th Round.*—Knit 3, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 1; repeat round.

13*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 3, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

14*th Round.*—Knit 5, twist 1, purl 1, knit 1; repeat round.

15*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 5, make 1, twist 1, knit 2 together repeat round.

16*th Round.*—Knit 7, twist 1, knit 1; repeat round.

17*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

18*th Round.*—Plain.

19*th Round.*—Purl 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

20*th Round.*—Purl 1, knit 8, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

21*st Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

22*nd Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, knit 7, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

23*rd Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

24*th Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 6, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

25*th Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

26*th Round.*—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 5, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

27th Round.—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

28th Round.—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 4, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

29th Round.—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

30th Round.—Purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 3, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round, and purl 1 off the left-hand needle with the right-hand needle, then commence

31st Round.—Twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over; repeat round.

32nd Round.—Twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 5, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1; repeat round and twist 1, purl 1 off the left-hand needle with the right-hand needle, then commence

33rd Round.—Twist 1, purl1, twist 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, purl 1; repeat round.

34th Round.—Twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 7, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1; repeat round.

35th Round.—Twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 7, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over; repeat round.

36th Round.—Twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 9, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1; repeat round and twist 1, and purl 1 off the left-hand needle with the right-hand needle, then commence

37th Round.—Twist 1, make 1, knit 9, make 1, twist 1, purl

1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, purl 1; repeat round.

38*th Round.*—Twist 1, knit 11, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1; repeat round.

39*th Round.*—Twist 1, make 1, knit 11, make 1, twist 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over; repeat round.

40*th Round.*—Twist 1, knit 13, twist 1, purl 1; repeat round, twist 1 off the left-hand needle with the right-hand needle, then commence

41*st Round.*—Make 1, knit 13, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over; repeat round.

42*nd Round.*—Plain.

Bind off loose, and use Edge, No. 13. in the 38th Page, of the Third Series, of this Book; in the same size Cotton and Needles.

DOUBLE STAR.—Pattern, No. 20.

FOR DOILY.

Four Needles is required, No. 16; Cotton, No. 10, size of Boar's-head. Cast on eight stitches as follows: three on the first and second Needles, and two on the third Needle. Knit one plain Round.

1*st Round.*—Make 1, twist 1; repeat round.

2*nd Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1; repeat round.

3*rd Round.*—Make 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

4*th Round.*—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

5*th Round.*—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

6*th Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

7*th Round.*—Make 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

8*th Round.*—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repea round.

9th Round.—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

10th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

11th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

12th Round.—Knit 3, twist 1, purl 1, twist 2; repeat round.

13th Round.—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

14th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

15th Round.—Make 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, make 1, twist 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

16th Round.—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 1, twist 2; repeat round.

17th Round.—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

18th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2; repeat round.

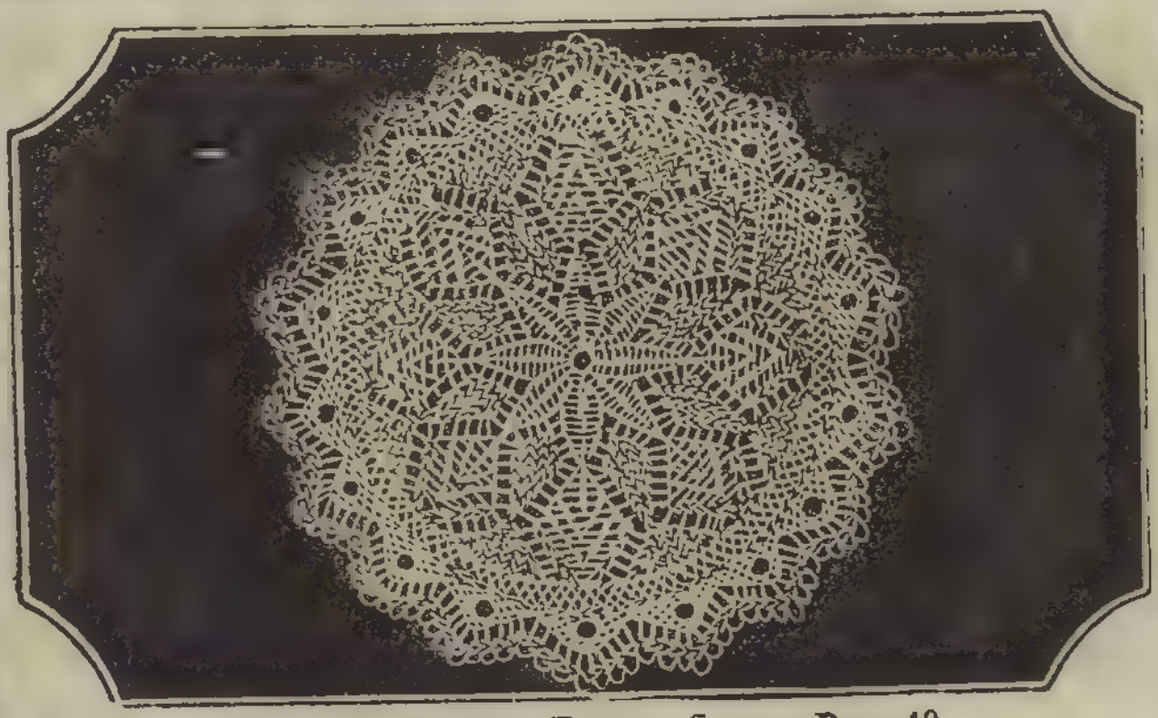
19th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2; repeat round.

20th Round.—Knit 2, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 3; repeat round.

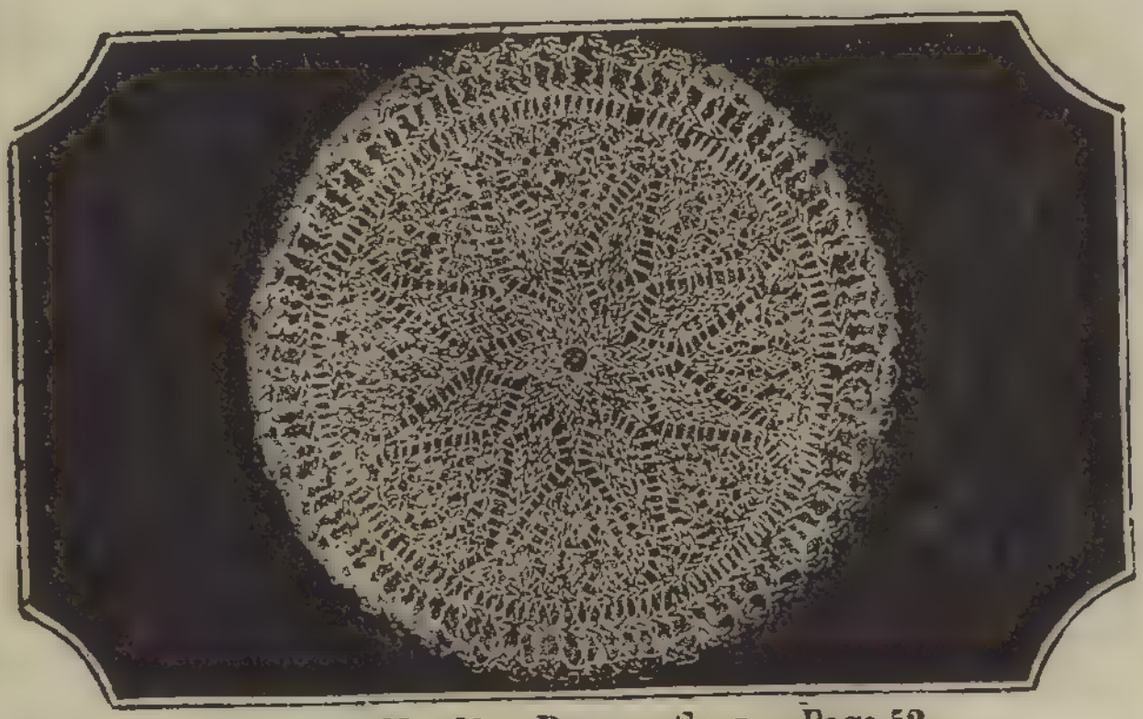
21st Round.—Knit 2 together, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat round.

22nd Round.—Knit 2, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 3; repeat round, and with the right-hand needle knit 2 off the left-hand needle, then commence

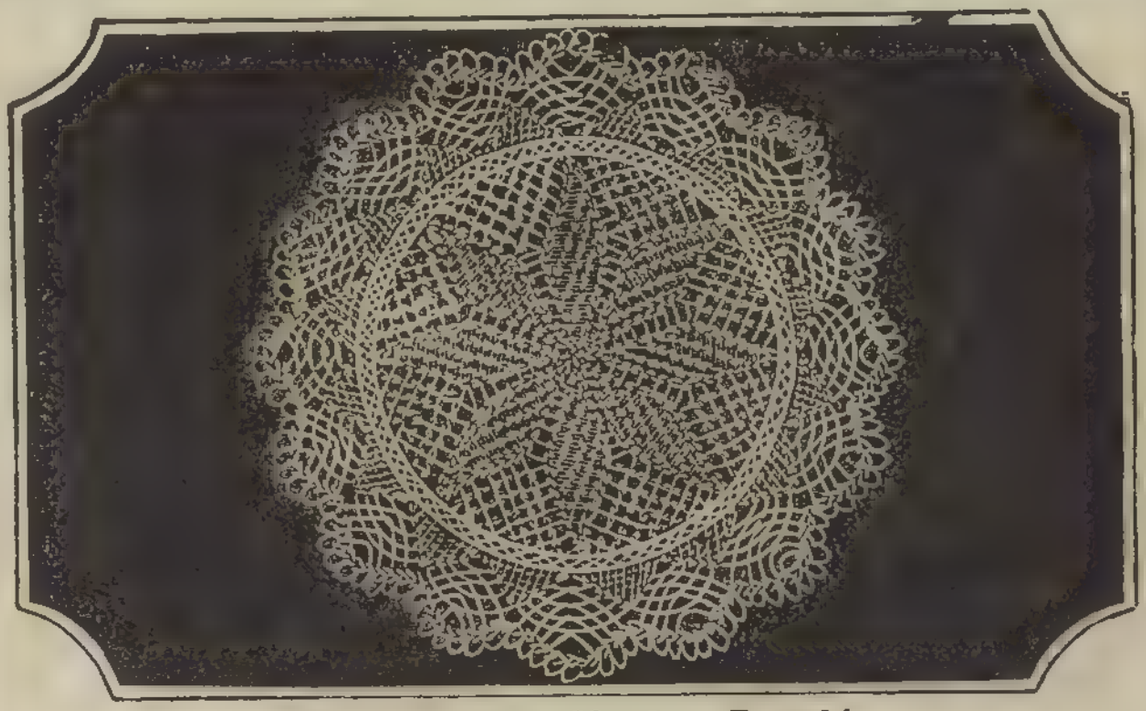
23rd Round.—Make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2 together,



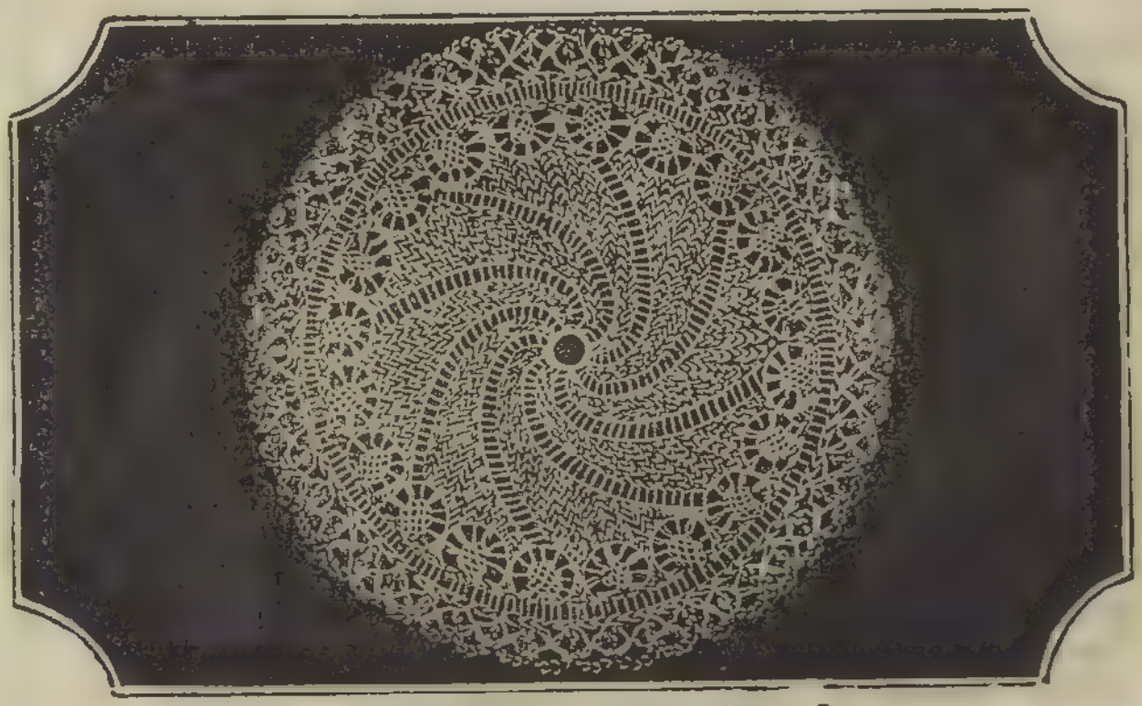
Pattern, No. 19.—Treble Star.—Page 49.



Pattern, No. 20.—Double Star.—Page 52.



STAR PATTERN, No. 21.—Page 54.



SHELL PATTERN, No. 22.—Page 59.

make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 1; repeat round; finishing each pattern at the end of each needle.

24*th Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 2, knit 6; repeat round.

25*th Round.*—Knit 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2; repeat round.

26*th Round.*—Knit 2, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 9; repeat round, and knit 2 off the left-hand needle with the right-hand needle, then commence

27*th Round.*--Make 1, twist 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 1; repeat round.

28*th Round.*—Knit 1, twist 2, knit 12; repeat round, and knit 1 off the left-hand needle, with the right-hand needle, and then commence

29*th Round.*—Make 1, knit together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2; repeat round.

30*th Round.*—Plain.

Bind off, and use Edge, No. 18, in the 46th page, of the Third Series, of this Book; in the same size Cotton and Needles.

STAR PATTERN.—No. 21.

FOR DOILY, OR CAP-CROWN.

Four Needles is required, No. 17; Cotton, No. 12. Cast on eight stitches, three on the first and second Needles, and two on the third Needle. Knit one plain Round.

1*st Round.*—Make 1, twist 1; repeat round,

2*nd Round.*—Knit 1, twist 1; repeat round.

3rd Round.—Make 1, knit 1, twist 1; repeat round.

4th Round.—Knit 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

5th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

6th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

7th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1; repeat round.

8th Round.—Knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice; repeat round.

9th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice; repeat round.

10th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice; repeat round.

11th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice; repeat round.

12th Round.—Knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times; repeat round.

13th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times; repeat round.

14th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times; repeat round.

15th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times; repeat round.

16th Round.—Knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 four times; repeat round.

17th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 1, and twist 1 four times, repeat round.

18th Round.—Knit 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 four times; repeat round.

19th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times, knit 2 together; repeat round.

20*th Round.*—Knit 3, twist 1 and purl 1 four times; repeat round.

21*st Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, twist 1, and purl 1 three times, knit 2 together; repeat round.

22*nd Round.*—Knit 5, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 three times; repeat round.

23*rd Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice, knit 2 together; repeat round.

24*th Round.*—Knit 7, twist 1, and purl 1 three times; repeat round.

25*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, twist 1, and purl 1 twice, knit 2 together; repeat round.

26*th Round.*—Knit 9, twist 1, purl 1, and twist 1 twice; repeat round.

27*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, twist 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

28*th Round.*—Knit 11, twist 1 and purl 1 twice; repeat round.

29*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, twist 1, purl 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

30*th Round.*—Knit 13, twist 3; repeat round.

31*st Round.*—Make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, twist 1, knit 2 together, repeat round.

32*nd Round.*—Knit 15, twist 2; repeat round.

33rd Round.—Make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together four times, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

34th Round.—Plain.

Bind off, and use Edge, No. 2, in the 10th page, of the First Series.

SHELL PATTERN.—No. 22.

FOR DOILY.

Four Needles is required, No. 16; Cotton, No. 12. Cast on eight stitches, three on the first and second Needles, and two on the third Needle. Knit one plain Round.

1st Round.—Make 1, knit 1; repeat round.

2nd Round.—Plain.

3rd Round.—Make 1, knit 2; repeat round.

4th Round.—Make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

5th Round.—Make 1, knit 3; repeat round.

6th Round.—Make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together; repeat round.

7th Round.—Make 1, knit 4; repeat round.

8th Round.—Make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together; repeat round.

9th Round.—Make 1, knit 5; repeat round.

10th Round.—Make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together; repeat round

11th Round.—Make 1, knit 6; repeat round.

12th Round.—Make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together; repeat round.

13th Round.—Make 1, knit 7; repeat round.

14th Round.—Make 1, knit 6, knit 2 together; repeat round.

15th Round.—Make 1, knit 8; repeat round.

16th Round.—Make 1, knit 7, knit 2 together; repeat round.

17*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 9; repeat round.

18*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 8, knit 2 together; repeat round.

19*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 10; repeat round.

20*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 9, knit 2 together; repeat round.

21*st Round.*—Make 1, knit 11; repeat round.

22*nd Round.*—Make 1, knit 10, knit 2 together; repeat round.

23*rd Round.*—Make 1, knit 12; repeat round.

24*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 11, knit 2 together; repeat round.

25*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 13; repeat round.

26*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 12, knit 2 together; repeat round.

27*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 14; repeat round.

28*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 13, knit 2 together; repeat round.

29*th Round.*—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat round.

30*th Round.*—Plain.

31*st Round*—Make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over; repeat round.

32*nd Round.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; repeat round.

33*rd Round.*—Plain.

34*th Round.*—Knit 1 *, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 3; repeat from * round.

35*th Round.*—Plain.

Bind off, and finish with pattern, No. 18, in the 46th page, of the Third Series in the same size Cotton and Needles.

THE

ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK.

Pattern, No. 23.—FOR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Two Needles, No. 10, and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 2. Cast on 112 stitches, or 16 stitches for each Pattern. Knit two plain Rows, then commence

1*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 5, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together; repeat six times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 2 together, purl 4, make 1, purl 4, make 1, purl 4, purl 2 together; repeat six times.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 6, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together; repeat six times.

4*th Row.*—Purl 2 together, purl 2, make 1, purl 8, make 1, purl 2, purl 2 together; repeat six times.

5*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 10, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat six times.

6*th Row.*—Purl 2 together, make 1, purl 12, make 1, purl 2 together; repeat six times.

7*th Row.*—Knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together twice, knit 5, make 1, knit 1; repeat six times.

8*th Row.*—Purl 2, make 1, purl 4, purl 2 together twice, purl 4, make 1, purl 2; repeat six times.

9th Row.—Knit 3, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together twice, knit 3, make 1, knit 3; repeat six times.

10th Row.—Purl 4, make 1, purl 2, purl 2 together twice, purl 2, make 1, purl 4; repeat six times.

11th Row.—Knit 5, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 1, make 1, knit 5; repeat six times.

12th Row —Purl 6, make 1, purl 2 together, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 6; repeat six times.

Repeat from *1st Row*, until you have the length required.

Pattern No. 6, in the First Series, makes a suitable Edge, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

Pattern, No. 24.—FOR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Two Needles, No. 10, and any Cotton size of Boar's-head, No. 2. Cast on 19 stitches for each Pattern, or 110 for Anti-macassar. Knit two plain Rows, and then commence

1st Row.—Knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 4; repea five times, and knit the last two.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3; repeat five times and knit the last two.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip

stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, repeat five times, and knit the last two.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together twice, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Knit 2*, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * five times.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 9, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

14th Row.—Purl.

15th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 7, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

16th Row.— Purl.

17*th Row.*—Knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

18*th Row.*—Purl.

19*th Row.*—Knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

20*th Row.*—Purl.

21*st Row.*—Knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

22*nd Row.*—Purl.

23*rd Row.*—Knit 6, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5; repeat five times, and knit the last two.

24*th Row.*—Purl.

This repeated from the 1st Row until the length required for Anti-macassar, and use Edge, No. 13, in the Third Series, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

Pattern, No. 25.—FOR SOFA CUSHION.

The Sofa Cushion being generally made of Wool, you will find this a light and pretty change for the Summer Season, and, at all times, can be taken off and Washed. Cast on 80 stitches with Needles, No. 10, and Cotton, No. 4, size of Boar's-head, or any Cotton that size. Knit two plain Rows, and then commence

1*st Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1,

make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 4; repeat once more.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 3; repeat.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 2; repeat.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Knit 9, make 1, knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 2, knit 3 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 2, knit 3 together; repeat.

8th Row.—Purl.

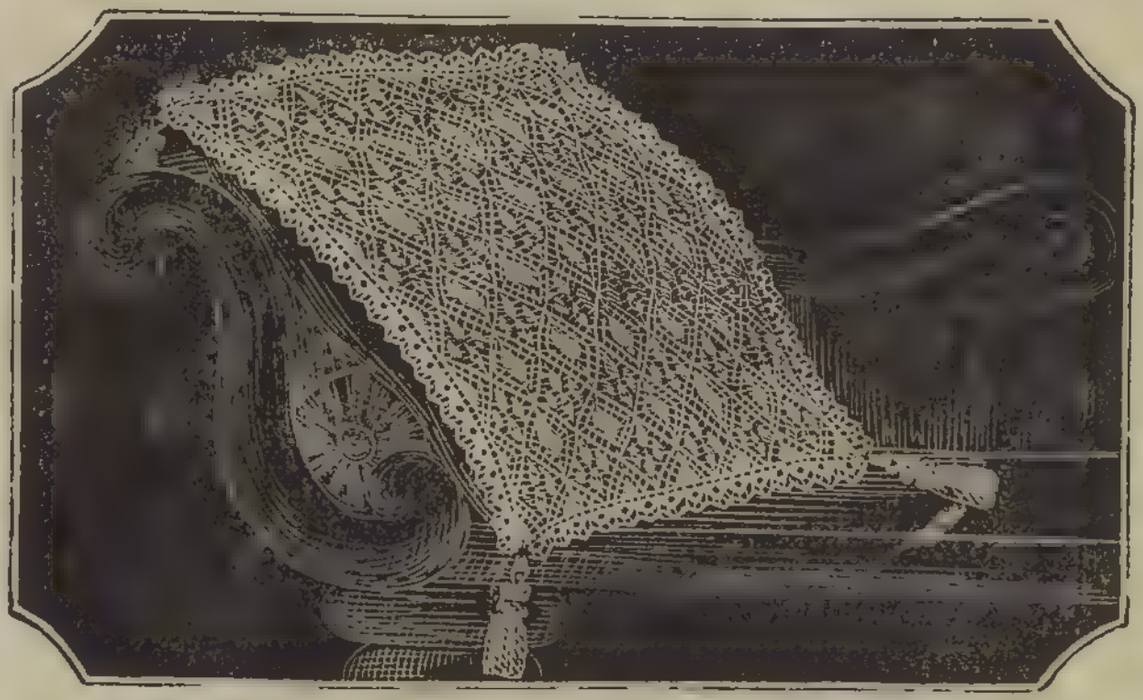
9th Row.—Knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3; repeat.

10th Row.—Purl.

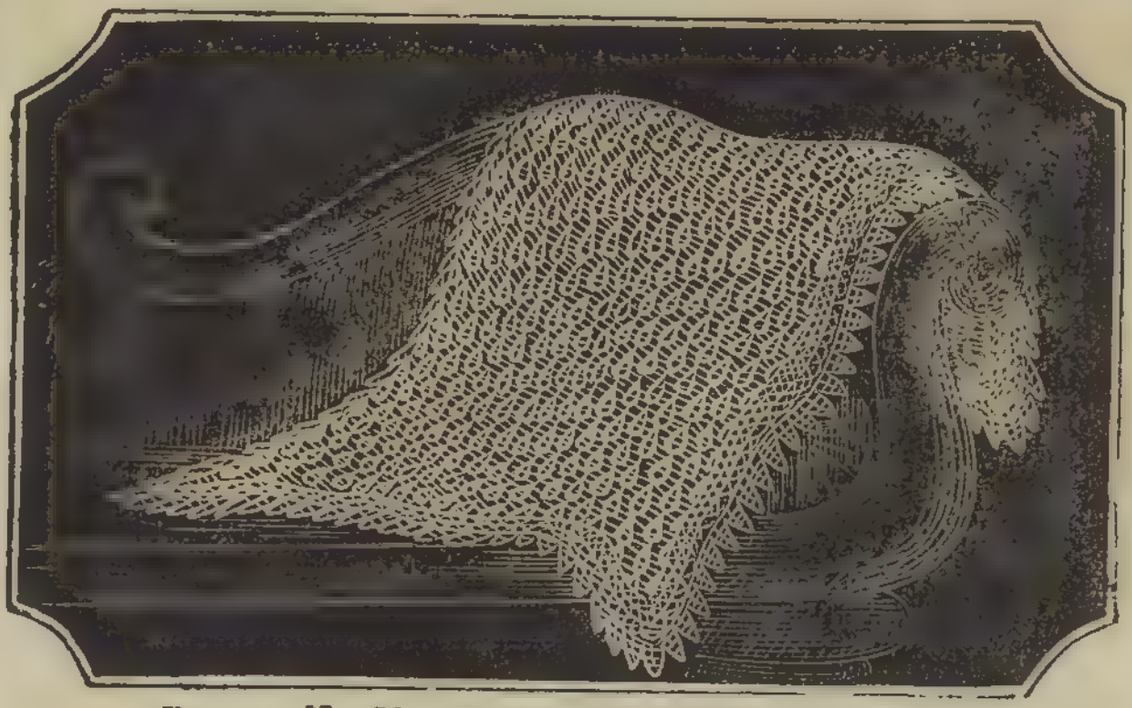
11th Row.—Knit 4, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat.

12th Row.—Purl.

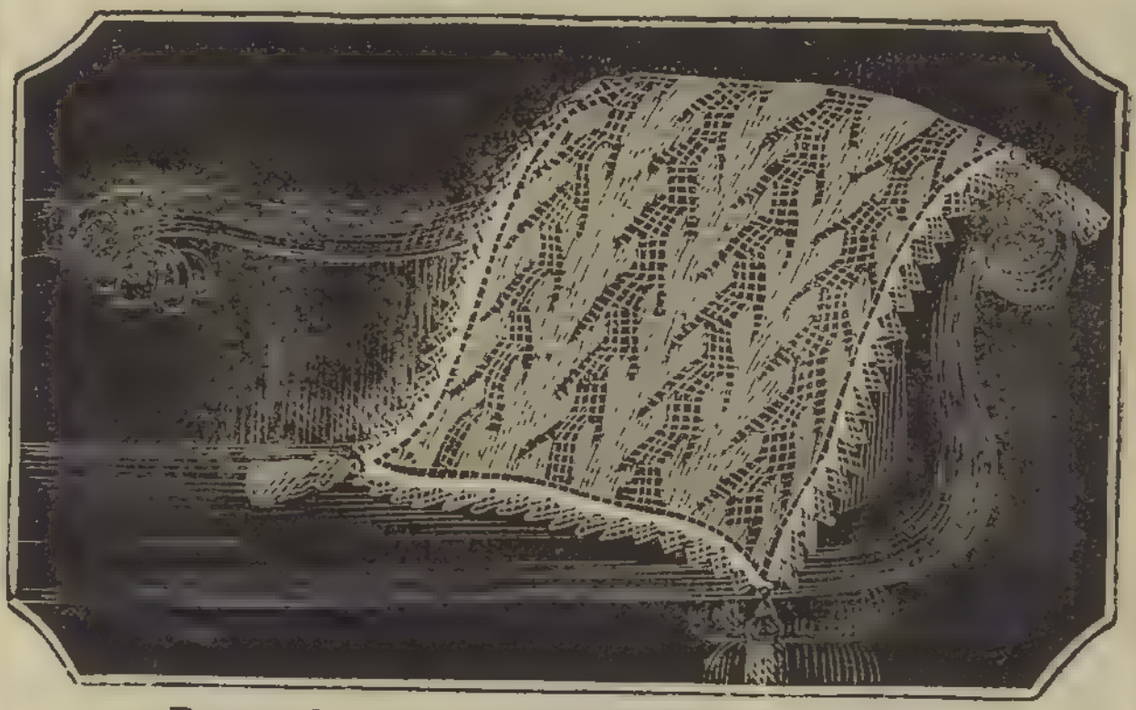
Pattern, No. 24.—For Anti-macassar.—Page 62.



Pattern, No. 27.—For Sofa Cushion.—Page 7 .



Pattern, No. 23.—For Anti-macassar.—Page 61.



Pattern, No. 25 —For Sofa Cushion.—Page 64.

13*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2; repeat.

14*th Row.*—Purl.

15*th Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together *, knit 2, make 1 and knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * three times, and in the last pattern after knit 7, make 1 and knit 2 together; repeat.

16*th Row.*—Purl.

Repeat from 1st Row until you have a square piece of Knitting, then bind off and knit the second square; you will then require the length of the four sides of the Edging, (No. 2 will make a suitable Edge), sowing the two squares with the Edge in the centre of the three sides, and on the fourth sow only the Edge and one side of one square together, so as to allow it to go in and out of the Cushion. The Cushion may be pink, blue, or any colour that may suit your own choice; you will finish with the tassels at the corners. This Cushion will be a light and pretty change for the Summer Season.

Pattern, No. 26.—FOR ANTI-MACASSAR.

Needles, No 8; Cotton, No. 2, Boar's-head, or any Cotton that size. Cast on 31 stitches for each pattern, and 155 stitches for Anti-macassar. Knit four plain Rows, and then commence

1*st Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 9, knit 1, purl 4, knit 1, purl 4, knit 1, purl 9; repeat four times more.

3rd Row—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, purl 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

4th Row.—Purl 10, knit 1, purl 3, knit 1, purl 3, knit 1, purl 10; repeat four times more.

5th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, purl 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

6th Row.—Purl 12, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 11; repeat four times more.

7th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 9, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 9, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat four times more.

12th Row.—Purl.

Repeat from 1st Row until you have the length required, and use Edge, No. 6, in the First Series, in the same size Cotton and Needles.

Pattern, No. 27.—FOR SOFA CUSHION.

Needles, No. 10; Cotton, No. 4; Cast on 99 stitches, Knit 2 plain Rows.

1*st Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3; repeat twice more.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2; repeat twice more.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1; repeat twice more.

6*th Row.*—Purl.

7*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-

stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat twice more.

8*th Row.*—Purl.

9*th Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together; repeat twice more.

10*th Row.*— Purl.

11*th Row.*—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make, 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat twice more.

12*th Row.*—Purl.

13*th Row.*—Knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1; repeat twice more.

14*th Row.*—Purl.

15*th Row.*—Knit 2, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make

1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2; repeat twice more.

16*th Row.*—Purl.

17*th Row*—Knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; repeat twice more.

18*th Row.*—Purl.

19*th Row.*—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1 and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1 and knit 2 together twice; make 1, knit 2; repeat twice more.

20*th Row.*—Purl.

21*st Row.*—Knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1 and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1 and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3; repeat twice more.

22*nd Row.*—Purl.

(*To be continued.*)

THE

ROYAL VICTORIA KNITTING BOOK.

Pattern, No. 27.—FOR SOFA CUSHION.

(*Continued from page* 72.)

23*rd Row.*—Knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4; repeat twice more.

24*th Row.*—Purl.

25*th Row.*—Knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 9, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5; repeat twice more.

26*th Row.*—Purl.

Repeat from 1st Row until you have a square piece of Knitting, then bind off, and finish as in pattern No. 25.

Pattern, No. 28.—FOR CUFF.

(See Illustration in Title.)

Needles, No. 20; any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 26. Cast on 17 stitches for each Pattern, or 102 for each Cuff. Knit two plain Rows. and then commence

1*st Row.*—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, and knit 1 four times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; repeat six times.

2*nd Row.*—Knit plain.

Repeat these two Rows 24 times; bind off, and at each end you will find a row of holes which requires to be run through with a needle and cotton, and tied quite tight; you will also find another row, exact in the half, which must be done the same. Then, doubling each quarter, you will find similar holes, and having run and tied five rows of holes there will be four puffs,—the knots are all tied on one side, which forms the wrong side of the cuff; whip the two sides, and knit another piece exactly the same; you will then require three pieces of the following Insertion.

Pattern, No. 29.—INSERTION.

Two Needles, No. 20; Cotton, No. 26. Cast on ten stitches. Knit twelve plain Rows then commence

1*st Row.*—Knit 3, make 1, and knit 1 five times; knit 2.

2*nd Row.*—Plain.

3*rd Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, and knit 1 three times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

4*th Row.*—Plain.

Repeat from 3rd Row until you have sufficient to go round the wrist; then knit four plain rows, bind off, and work a loop for the button, stitch on a purl or any other button to the other end; then stitch the Insertion to the two broad pieces (see Illustration) being particular to keep the whipped sides regular to the Insertion, and you will then require eight patterns of the following edge which is stitched to one of the Insertions.

Pattern, No. 30.—*EDGE FOR CUFF.*

Needles, No. 22; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 36. Cast on seventeen stitches. Knit one plain Row.

*** As from "make 1 to pass the slip-stitch over" in every other Row requires to be repeated, the number of times which it requires will be used, so as to shorten the directions.

1*st Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over four times; make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

2*nd Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 13, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

3*rd Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over three times; make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

4*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 14, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

5*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over three times; make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

6*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 15, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

7*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over twice; make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

8*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 16, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

9*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over twice; make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

10*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 17, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

11*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

12*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 18, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

13*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

14*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2, purl 19, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

15*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

16*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 23, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

17*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

18*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 22, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

19*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

20*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 21, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

21*st Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

22*nd Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 20, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

23*rd Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times, make 1, knit 3 together, knit 5, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

24*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 17, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

25*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together four times, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

26*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 16, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

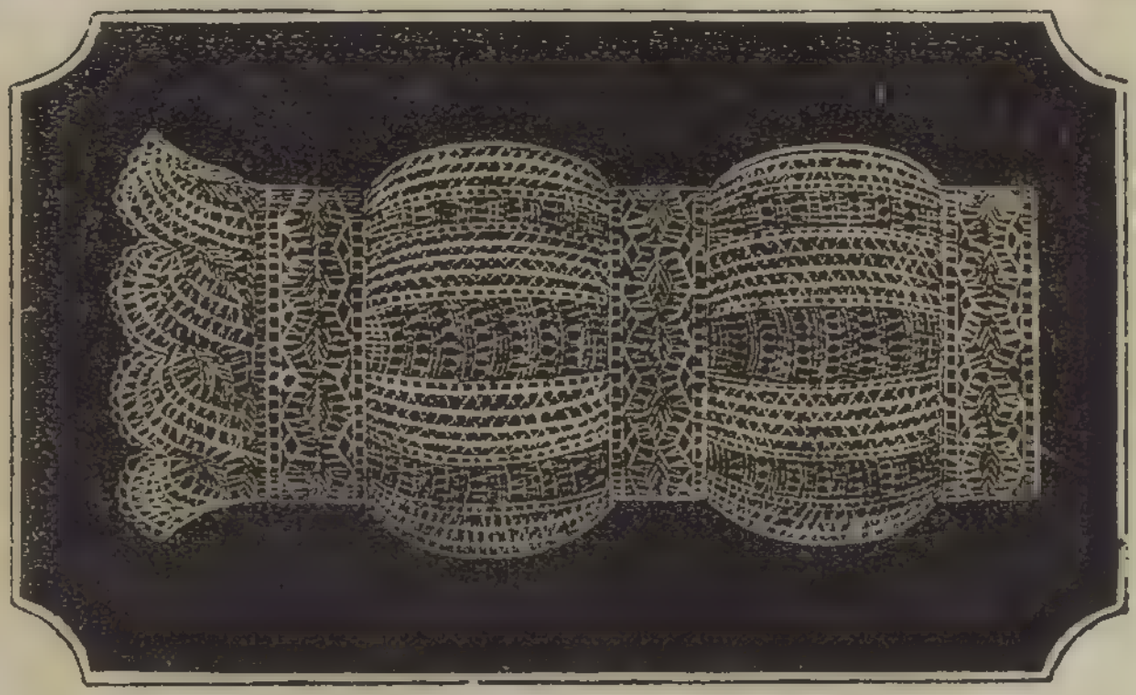
27*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

28*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 14, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

29*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

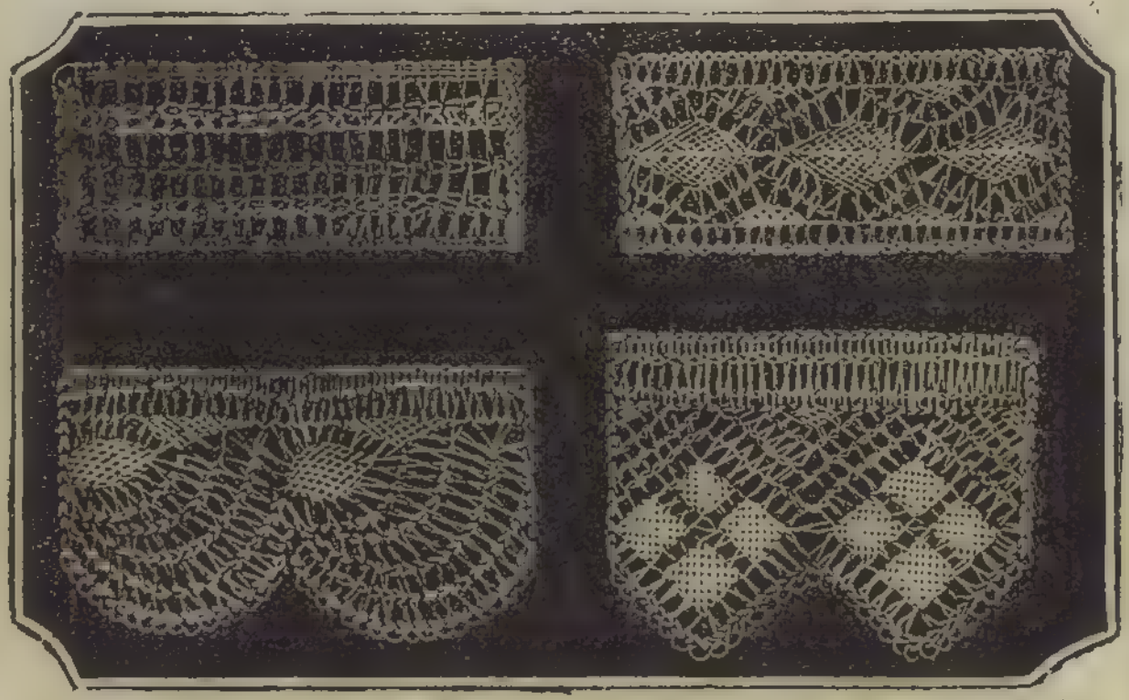
30*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 12, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

Repeat from 1st Row until you have worked eight patterns, which will complete the Cuff. When you have done the pair, wash and starch them in the usual way, being very careful in extending the puffs with an Italian iron.

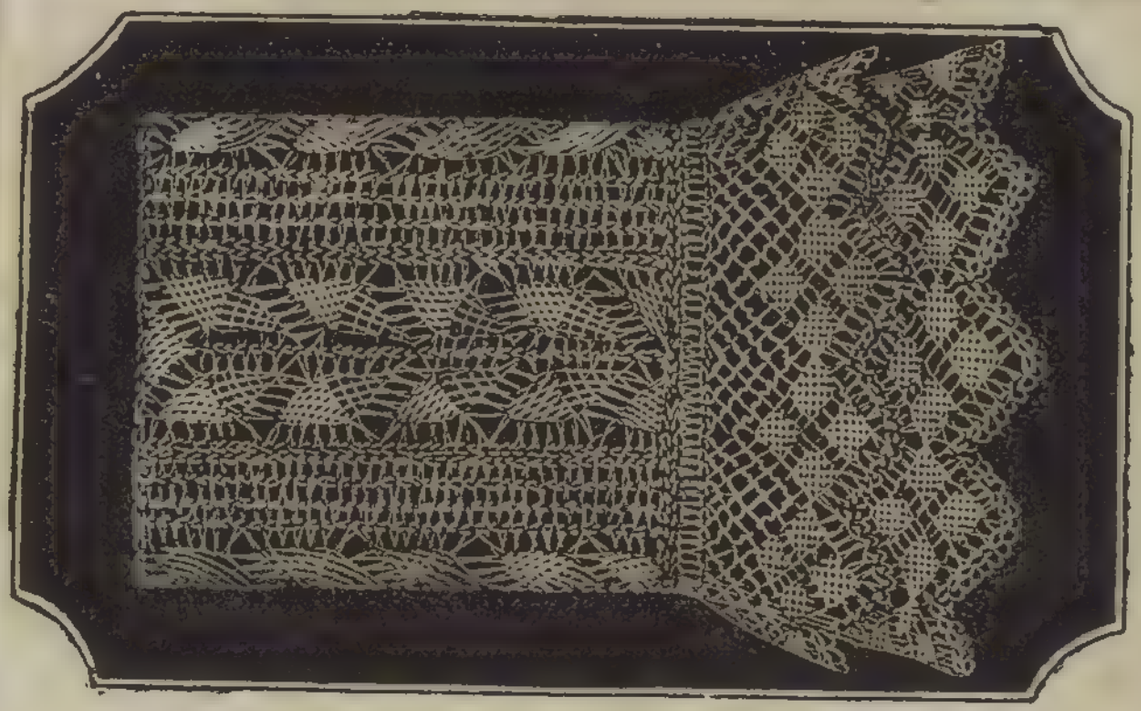


Pattern, No. 31.—For Cuff.—Page 80.

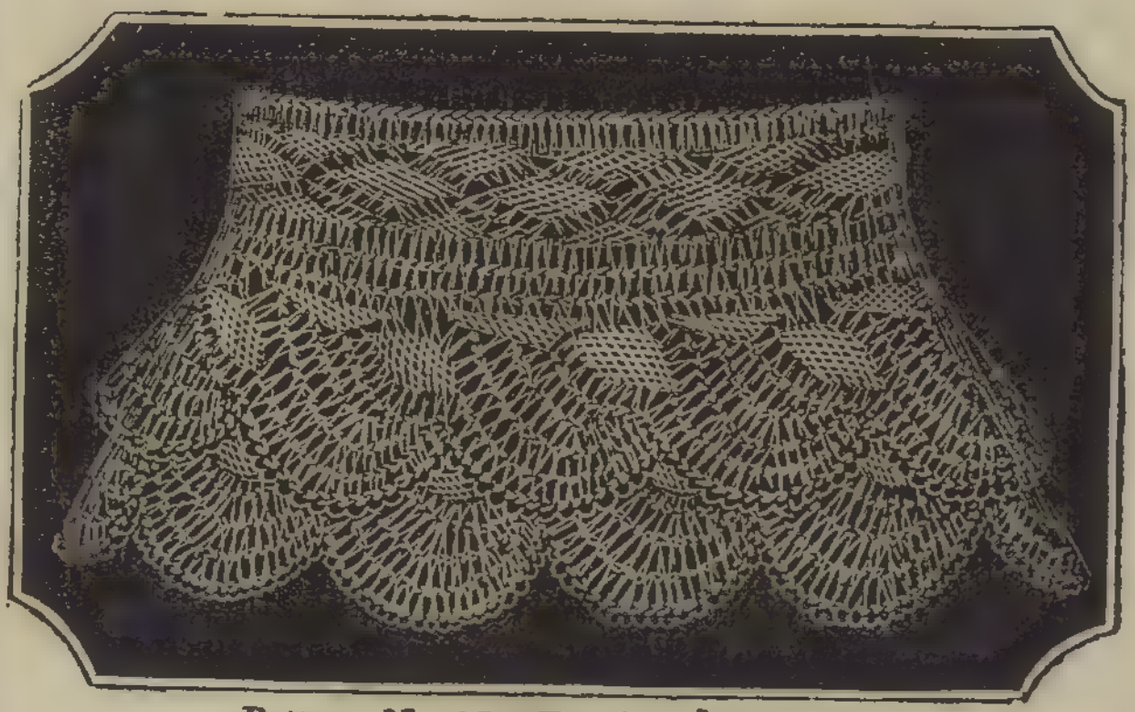
Pattern, 29.—Insertion.—P. 74. Pattern, 32.—Insertion.—P. 80.



Pattern, 33.—Edging.—P. 82. Pattern, 30.—Edging.—P. 75.



Pattern, No. 34.—For Cuff.—Page 84.



Pattern, No. 35.—For Cuff.—Page 84.

Pattern, No. 31.—FOR CUFF.

Needles, No. 20; Cotton, No. 26. Cast on 95 stitches, or 19 for each pattern. Knit 2 plain Rows.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1, make 1, and knit 1 eight times, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

2*nd Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, purl 2 together, purl 15, purl 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

3*rd Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 2 together, knit 12, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

4*th Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 2 together, purl 11, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

5*th Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, purl 2 together, purl 9, purl 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

6*th Row.*—Make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 11, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; repeat five times.

The above six Rows, repeated seven times, forms the first Roll for Cuff; then knit another exact the same, whipping both sides of each piece. You will then require three pieces of the following Insertion.

Pattern, No. 32.—INSERTION FOR CUFF.

Two Needles, No. 20; Cotton, No. 26, size of Boar's-head. Cast on 17 stitches. Knit one plain Row.

1*st. Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Knit 4, purl 9, knit 4.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together three times, knit 1.

4th Row.—Same as *2nd.*

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

6th Row.—Knit 3, purl 11, knit 3.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1.

8th Row.—Same as *2nd.*

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 3 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

10th Row.—Same as *6th.*

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2, knit 3 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

12th Row.—Same as *2nd.*

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, knit 3 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

14th Row.—Same as *2nd.*

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

16th Row.—Same as *2nd.*

17*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

18*th Row.*—Same as 2*nd.*

Repeat from 1st Row until you have sufficient to go round the wrist; then knit two pieces of the following edge.

Pattern, No. 33.—*EDGING FOR CUFF.*

Needles, No. 22; Cotton, No. 36, size of Boar's-head. Cast on 14 stitches.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 12,

2*nd Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

3*rd Row.* - Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 13.

4*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

5*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 14.

6*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

7*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 15.

8*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1,

9*th Row,*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 16.

10*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

11*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 19.

12*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, purl 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

13*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 20.

14*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 5, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1.

15*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 21.

16*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, purl 7, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times; make 1, knit 1

17*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 23,

18*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, purl 3, purl 3 together, purl 3, make 1, knit 3 together, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together three times; make 1, knit 1.

19*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 21.

20*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, purl 2, purl 3 together, purl 2, make 1, knit 3 together twice, make 1, and knit 2 together twice; make 1, knit 1.

21*st Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 18.

22*nd Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, purl 3 together, purl 1, make 1, knit 3 together, knit 3 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

23*rd Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 15,

24*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 3 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

25*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 2 together, knit 14.

26*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times; make 1, knit 3 together, knit 2 together, knit 1,

Repeat from 1st Row until you have worked eight patterns, then make up the Cuff the same as the last, omitting the tying.

Pattern, No. 34.—*FOR CUFF.*

Needles, No. 20; Cotton, No. 36, size of Boar's-head; Cast on 124 stitches for each Cuff,

Then commence with Pattern, No. 26, in the Fifth Series; this will make four patterns wide, you will then require five long, and it will look pretty in this size Cotton and Needles. As so many receipts is required for Cuffs, I am obliged to refer to the best in former Numbers, so as to give the worker choice and style; and when you have done two pieces of Knitting as directed, you will require two pieces of Insertion, Pattern, No. 29; and four pieces of Edging, Pattern, No. 33, as directed in this Book; first stitching one piece of Edging to the Insertion, then on the other side of the Insertion, stitch the other piece of Edging and the piece of Knitting together, and this will form the Cuff.

Pattern, No. 35.—*FOR CUFF.*

For this Cuff four lengths of Insertion is required, to be worked the same as Pattern, No. 32, page 91; and four lengths of Edging to be worked the same as Pattern, No. 33, page 93; then whip the Edging and sow it to the Insertion; sow the two Insertions together with one length of the Edging in the centre and this forms the Cuff as in the Illustration.

Pattern, No. 35.—*FOR HAT.*

Two Needles, No. 10, and nine shades of Berlin Wool: pink, blue, scarlet, or any colour approved of. One skein of each colour for Crown, and five shades for Brim; one skein of each shade, and twelve skeins of white. Cast on 90 stitches with the darkest shade, and knit one plain Row—this forms round the head.

1*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together; repeat nine times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.—(This forms the pattern.)

3*rd Row.*—Join on the white, and knit the same as 1st row.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit the same as 1st row.

6*th Row.*—Purl.

7*th Row.*—Join on the white, and knit the same as 1st and 2nd rows; repeating the next darkest shade, and then the white until you come to the—

31*st Row.*—Knit 3 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 3 together; repeat nine times.

32*nd Row.*—Purl.

33*rd Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat nine times.

34*th Row.*—Purl.

35*th Row.*—Knit 3 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3 together; repeat nine times.

36*th Row.*—Purl.

37*th Row.*—Join on one of the darker shades; knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat nine times.

38*th Row.*—Purl.

39*th Row.*—Join on the white, knit 3 together; repeat nine times; bind off quite tight, sow the two sides together, and knit the—

PATTERN FOR BRIM.

You now require the five shades; having selected the darkest and lightest, the same as in the Crown, and three shades between. Cast on 105 stitches with the darkest shade, and knit one plain Row,

1*st Row.*—Join on the white, and knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together; repeat fourteen times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit the same as 1st row.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row.*—Join on the white, and knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3; repeat fourteen times.

6*th Row.*—Purl.

7*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together; repeat fourteen times.

8*th Row.*—Purl.

9*th Row.*—Join on the white, and knit the same as the 7th row.

10*th Row.*—Purl.

11*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and repeat the 7th and 8th row; join on the white, and then the light shade, which will bring you to the—

17*th Row.*—Join on the white doubled, and knit two rows plain.

20*th Row.*—Purl.

21*st Row.*—Plain.

22*nd Row.*—Join on the light shade, and knit the same as the 7th row.

23*rd Row.*—Purl.

24*th Row.*—Join on the white, and knit the same as the 7th row.

25*th Row.*—Purl.

26*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit the same as the 7th row.

27*th Row.*—Purl.

28*th Row.*—Join on the white, and knit the same as the 7th row.

29*th Row.*—Purl.

30*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit the same as the 7th row.

31*st Row.*—Purl.

32*nd Row.*—Join on the white; knit 3 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 3 together; repeat fourteen times.

33*rd Row.*—Purl.

34*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade; knit 3 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3 together; repeat fourteen times.

35*th Row.*—Purl,

Bind off, and stretch the Knitting over a shape as in Illustration; make up with two long Ribbon Rosettes to imitate Feather, a round one in the centre, and a Button on the top, with a fancy cord across the sides, to keep the brim in its right shape. This hat looks pretty in pale pink, blue, or drab; also in buff to imitate Tuscan.

Pattern, No. 36.—FOR HAT.

This hat is knitted in the same way as the one previous, only in white instead of shades, and made up with a fancy cord between each pattern, and a button at the top. The pattern for the brim is only required for 20 rows, and then made up with satin, and a fancy cord to match the one in the hat, between the knitting and satin. This shape is better shown in the Illustration than I can describe it. You will require ribbon round the hat, with bow and ends hanging behind, and a round rosette of ribbon in front with two feathers, knitted as follows.

Pattern, No. 37.—FOR FEATHER.

Two Needles, No. 18, one skein of Shetland Wool, and four skeins of coarse white Silk. Cast on 30 stitches with the Wool.

1*st Row.*—Knit 12, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 12; repeat this Row four times in wool, and four times in silk, until you have knitted half the length you require the feather, then knit the other half with the wool only; when you have knitted the feather the length required, knit 12, bind off 4, and pull the needles out; undo the plain knitting at the sides, and stitch down the centre white satin wire, and this will form the feather.

Pattern, No. 38.—FOR BABY'S HOOD.

Two Needles, No. 8; Twenty skeins of White Berlin Wool, and six of pale pink or blue. Cast on 8 stitches with the white, and knit one plain Row.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, knit 1; repeat eight times.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3rd Row.—Make 1, knit 2; repeat eight times.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Make 1, knit 3; repeat eight times.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Make 1, knit 4; repeat eight times.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Make 1, knit 5; repeat eight times.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5; repeat eight times.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 3; repeat eight times.

14th Row.—Purl.

15th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times, knit 2; repeat eight times.

16th Row.—Purl.

17th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times, knit 1; repeat eight times.

18th Row.—Purl.

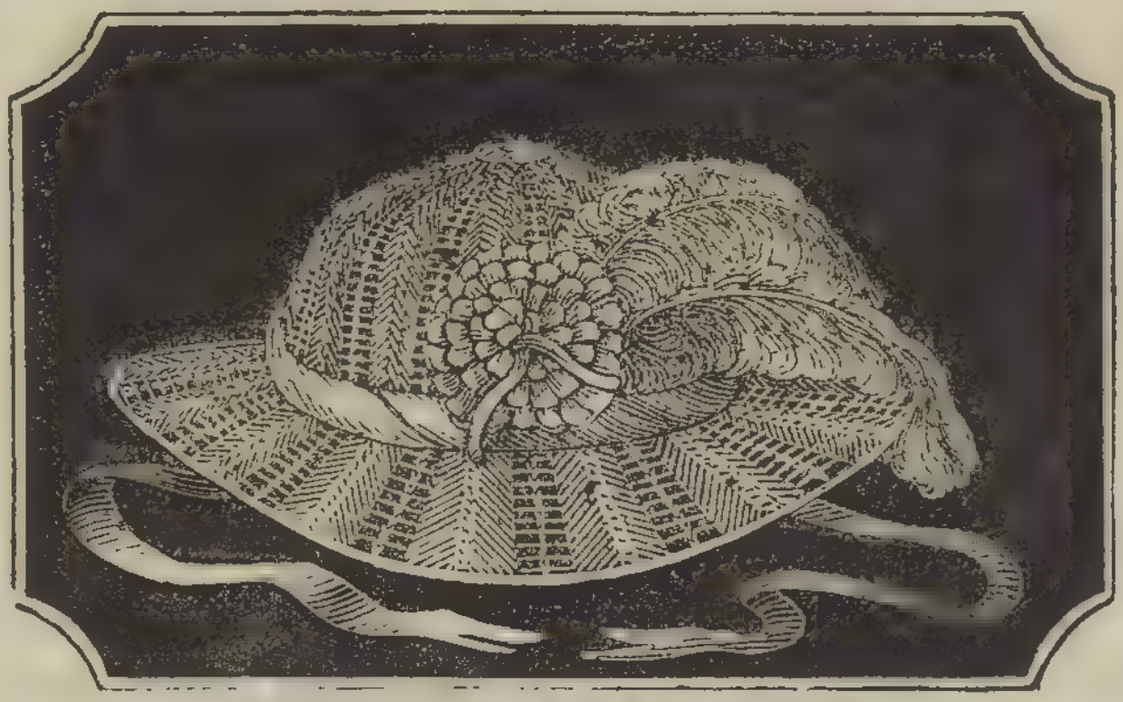
19th Row.—Make 1 knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together five times; repeat eight times.

20th Row.—Purl.

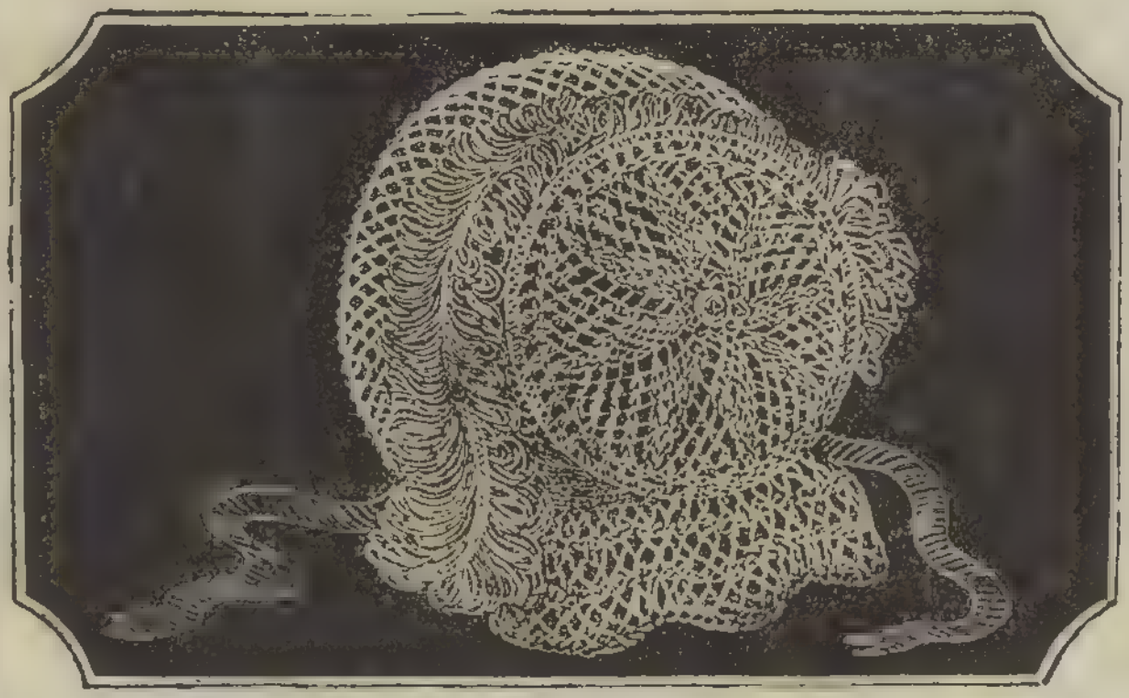
21st Row.—Make 1, knit 1 make 1, and knit 2 together five times, make 1, knit 1; repeat eight times.

22nd Row.—Purl.

23rd Row.—Join on the coloured, and knit the four following rows plain.

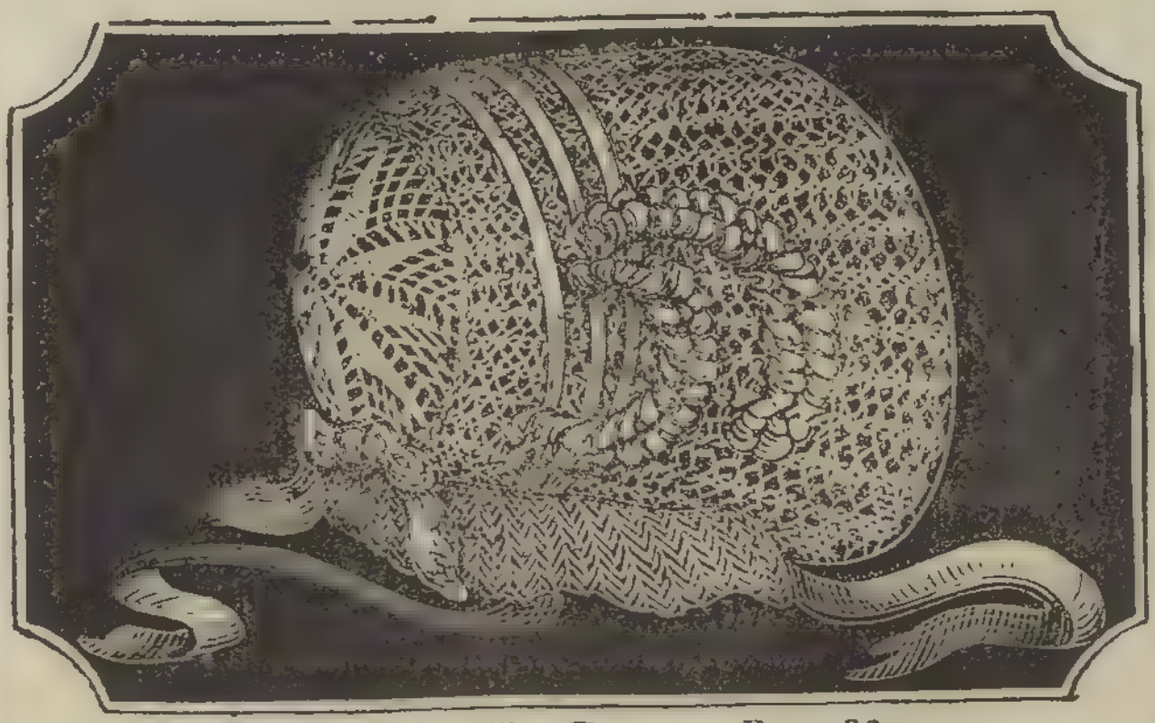


Pattern, No. 36.—For Hat.—Page 88.



Pattern, No. 38.—For Baby's Hood—Page 88.

Pattern, No. 40.—For Hat.—Page 94.



Pattern, 41.—For Bonnet.—Page. 96.

27*th Row.*—Join on the white, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end of the row.

28*th Row*—Purl.

29*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, and knit four plain rows.

33*rd Row.*—Join on the white, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last two stitches, which you knit plain.

34*th Row.*—Purl.

35*th Row.*—Knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last three, which you knit plain.

36*th Row.*—Purl.

37*th Row.*—Knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last two, which you knit plain.

38*th Row.*—Purl.

39*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, knit plain.

40*th Row.*—Cast off eight stitches, and knit the rest plain.

41*st Row.*—The same.

42*nd Row.*—Knit plain.

43*rd Row.*—Join on the white, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end of the row.

44*th Row.*—Purl.

45*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, and knit the four following rows plain.

49*th Row* to the 54th, is the same as the 33rd and five following rows.

55*th Row*, and the eight following rows, knit plain.

63*rd Row.*—Join on the coloured, and knit four plain rows.

67*th Row.*—Join on the white, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last two stitches, which you knit plain.

68*th Row.*—Knit plain.

69*th Row.*—Knit 3 only, make 1, and knit 2 together, to the last three stitches which is to be knit plain.

70*th Row.*—Knit plain, join on the coloured, and repeat the last four rows; join on the white, and repeat the last four rows; knit eight rows plain, cast off loosely, and knit

THE CURTAIN.

Cast on 88 stitches with the Coloured, and knit three Rows plain.

1*st Row.*—Join on the white; knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last two stitches, which is to be knit plain.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last three stitches, which is to be knit plain.

4*th Row.*—Purl.

5*th Row.*—Knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last two stitches, which is to be knit plain.

6*th Row.*—Knit plain.

7*th Row.*—Join on the coloured; knit 3, knit 2 together twice, and knit the rest plain.

8*th*, 9*th*, and 10*th Rows* is the same as the 7th; repeat the last 10 rows three times, bind off, and you will require two wires round the crown, where the coloured is, and one large wire quite round the hood. Bend the wire in the third to form the shape for front, and the coloured in the front of the hood is where the wire is required; sow the edge to the row next to the four plain rows of coloured line with Persian or silk, and make a round rosette of ribbon the same colour; then knit the following pattern.

Pattern, No. 39.—*FOR FEATHER.*

Two Needles, No. 12; Two skeins of Coloured Berlin Wool, and the same of White. Cast on 5 stitches with the Coloured, and knit 1 plain Row.

1*st Row.*—Wind the wool twelve times round the needle and knit 2 together, knit 3.

2*nd Row.*—Wind the wool twelve times round the needle, knit 2 together, knit 3, and drop the rest by pulling out the needle; repeat this row with the coloured until half the feather is knitted; then join on the white, and knit the other half; sow down the centre white satin wire, which will complete the feather.

Pattern, No. 40.—*FOR HOOD.*

Two Needles, No. 7; One skein of white three Thread, super fleecy, and a small quantity of pink, blue, scarlet, or any colour preferred. Cast on 65 stitches with the white.

1*st Row.*—Slip 1, knit the rest plain.

2*nd Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest: continue these two rows five times.

12*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, slip 1, and knit the next plain.

13*th Row.*—Slip 1 only, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end of the row.

14*th Row.*—Join on the white, slip 1; knit the rest plain.

15*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest: continue these two rows until you come to the 27th row, which forms the roll.

27*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, slip 1, knit the rest.

28*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end of the row.

29*th Row.*—Join on the white, slip 1, knit the rest plain.

30*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest; repeat the last four rows four times.

42*nd Row.*—Continue the white, and slip the first, and knit the rest plain.

43*rd Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest.

44*th Row.*—Join on the coloured, and repeat the 27th 28th, 29th, 30th, 42nd, and 43rd rows three times

61*st Row.*—Join on the coloured, slip 1, and knit the next plain.

62*nd Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end of the row.

63*rd Row.*—Slip 1, and knit the rest plain.

64*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl 2 together to the end of the row.

65*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit the rest.

66*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest.

67*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit the rest.

68*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest.

69*th Row.*—Slip 1, knit the rest.

70*th Row.*—Slip 1, purl the rest, bind off quite tight, and make a roll of wadding for front, and stitch three satin wires in the three colours in the crown; and then knit the following

CURTAIN.

Cast on 66 stitches with the white, and knit 20 plain Rows.

21*st Row.*—Knit 4, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last four, which you knit plain.

22nd Row.—Slip 1, and knit the rest plain.

23rd Row.—Knit 5, make 1, and knit 2 together to the last five, which you knit plain.

24th Row.—Slip 1, knit the rest plain; repeat these four rows once more; pick up the loops at each end, knit two rows of coloured, bind off, and stitch it to the hood. Line the hood with white glazed lining, make a round ribbon rosette, and knit the feather, pattern, No. 39, page 94.

Pattern, No. 41.—*FOR BONNET*

Two Needles, No. 10; five shades of Scarlet, three skeins of each shade, and twelve skeins of Black. Cast on 8 stitches with the Black.

1st Row.—Make 1, twist 1; repeat eight times.

2nd Row.—Purl twist.

3rd Row.—Make 1, twist 2; repeat eight times.

4th Row.—Purl twist.

5th Row.—Make 1, twist 3; repeat eight times.

6th Row.—Purl twist.

7th Row.—Join on the lightest shade, make 1, twist 4; repeat eight times.

8th Row.—Purl twist.

9th Row.—Join on the next lightest shade, make 1, twist 5; repeat eight times.

10th Row.—Purl twist.

11th Row.—Join on the next lightest shade, make 1, knit 1, make 1, twist 5; repeat eight times.

12th Row.—Purl twist.

(*To be Continued.*)

(Continued from page 96)

13*th Row.*—Join on the next lightest shade, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together twice ; twist 3 ; repeat eight times.

14*th Row.*—Purl twist.

15*th Row.*—Join on the dark shade, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together three times ; twist 2 ; repeat eight times.

16*th Row.*—Purl twist.

17*th Row.*—Join on the black, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together four times ; twist 1 ; repeat eight times.

18*th Row.*—Purl twist.

19*th Row.*—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together five times ; repeat eight times.

20*th Row.*—Purl twist.

21*st*, and the three following rows, knit plain.

25*th Row.*—Join on the lightest shade, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end.

26*th Row.*—Purl; repeat the last two rows with the next shade, until you come to the darkest.

35*th Row.*—Join on the black and bind off 14 stitches; knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together, until you come to the last 14 stitches, which you bind off.

36*th Row.*—Join on the black again, and purl to the end.

37*th Row.*—Slip 1, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end.

38*th Row.*—Purl; repeat the last two rows once more.

41*st Row.*—The same as the 25th, and repeat from that row, the same as the last 16 rows, omitting the binding off, as in the 35th row ; these 16 rows require to be worked twice, and to continue to the darkest shade; then pick up the loops from the join in the part which forms at the back of the neck, and knit four plain rows and bind off ; join up the crown and knit—

THE CURTAIN.

Cast on 60 stitches with the lightest shade, and knit one plain Row.

1st Row.—Knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together, until you come to the last three, which you knit plain.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Join on the next darkest shade, and knit the same as 1st and 2nd rows, until you come to the darkest shade, then join on the black; repeat the pattern for two rows; bind off, and cover a shape with silk or Persian, and make it up as in Illustration.

THE NEW POLKA STITCH.

Cast on 10 stitches with the royal blue and scarlet double; this stitch is knitted as one stitch,

1st Stitch.—Knit with the scarlet, let the wool remain, and purl 1 with the royal blue; pass the wool back between the needles, and repeat to the end of this row only.

1st Row—Purl 1 twist with the scarlet, take the royal blue in front, put the needle in the scarlet, and also in the royal blue, and the stitches will form a cross; knit them together with the royal blue, bring the wool forward, and repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Knit 1 with the scarlet, let the wool remain, and with the royal blue purl the scarlet and the royal blue together, pass the wool back, and repeat to the end.

Repeat from the 1st row until you have sufficient.

Pattern, No. 42.—*ROYAL VICTORIA POLKA.*

LADIES' SIZE.—(In the new Polka Stitch.)

Needles, No. 6; eight skeins of scarlet Three Thread, super fleecy, and eight skeins of royal blue Four Thread, super fleecy, or any two colours preferred. Cast on 160 stitches with the two colours double; each stitch, with the two colours, is worked as one stitch; and knit two pattern rows.

Observe, two rows make one pattern row.

1*st Row.*—Knit 14 pattern stitches, then narrow, by knitting two single and one cross stitch together; continue the pattern through to the last 15 pattern stitches, then narrow, and work the 14 pattern stitches, make 1 at the end, and continue this row ten times, which will form the round for the corners.

11*th*, and the nine following rows, is the same, omitting the last make 1.

21*st Row.*—After working 14 pattern stitches you then narrow, knit 2 pattern stitches, and repeat to the last 14 stitches, which you work in the pattern.

22*nd* and five following rows work in the pattern.

28*th Row.*—Work 16 pattern stitches, make 2, by working one at the back and one at the front; continue the pattern to the last 17 stitches; make as before, and work the pattern through.

29*th Row.*—Work the pattern, and repeat the last two rows twice.

34*th Row.*—You now form the arm-hole by working 16 pattern stitches for 18 pattern rows—this forms one front; then narrow 2 stitches on the shoulder part, until you have but two left, which you bind off; repeat this direction on the other side, and commence the back: work 18 pattern rows, then narrow 2 stitches at each end for the shoulders, until you have only 15 pattern stitches left; bind off, and work the other front.

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on as before, 30 stitches, and work ten rows, then make 2 stitches at each side, and repeat seven times; work 6 pattern rows, and then narrow twice at each end for six rows, and bind off.

FOR THE BORDER.

Five shades of scarlet Four Thread, super fleecy is required; pick up the loops all round the polka, and work in the original polka stitch, four rows of each shade, as described in pattern, No. 43; at the bottom of the sleeve, work the same as round the polka; trim round the bottom with hook chain trimming in the same shades as the border, pattern, No. 1, in the Royal Victoria Crochet Book.

Pattern, No. 43.—*FOR POLKA.*

SECOND SIZE.

In the original pattern stitch as made by me in 1834, with new shape and shaded border.

Needles, No. 10; Five shades of Four Thread, super fleecy, and any colour preferred for centre. Cast on 300 stitches with the darkest shade for the border, and knit one plain row.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1; repeat.

2*nd Row.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and repeat; this is the only row required in the polka; and after you have worked 4 rows join on the next shade; repeat until you come to the light shade, and work three rows of that colour, then you will have nineteen rows done.

20*th Row.*—Bind off 90 stitches, work 120, and bind off 90, which will complete the border.

21*st Row.*—Join on the colours intended for the polka; make 2 by picking up a loop, work the pattern through the needle, and continue this row six times.

28*th Row.*—Work 16 stitches, which will make eight ribs; narrow 1 rib, work to the last 9 ribs, narrow 1 rib, and work the 16 stitches.

29*th*, and three following rows, work the pattern; continue these four rows ten times, which forms the hips

73*rd Row.*—Work 16 stitches, narrow 1 rib, then work 2 stitches, and narrow 1 rib, until you come to the last 16 stitches, which you work in the pattern.

74*th*, and fourteen following rows, work the pattern, which will form the waist.

89*th Row.*—Work 16 stitches, make 2 by picking up the loops, and work to the last 9 ribs or 18 stitches; make 2 as before, and work the pattern out.

90*th Row.*—Work the pattern; continue the last two rows three times, which forms under the arm.

97*th Row.*—Work the two fronts and the back in three separate parts—one front first; work 18 stitches, turn back, and continue this row forty-four times; then you will form the top of the shoulder, as follows:—

1*st Row.*—Narrow 1 by knitting three loops together, and work the pattern to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Narrow 1 as before; continue the pattern, and knit the last stitch with the pattern stitches.

3*rd Row.*—Continue the pattern to the last stitch: to be knitted with the last pattern stitches.

4*th*, and four following rows, work in the pattern; continue these eight rows until you have no stitches left, then knit the

Pattern, 46.—For Veseat.—Page. 108.

Pattern, 45 —For Victoria Polka.—Page 107.

Pattern, No. 44.—For Spencer.—Page 105.

Pattern, No. 43.—For. Polka.—Page 100

other front exact the same. After you have knitted one front, knit the back as follows: join on the wool and work to the last 18 stitches, which you leave for the other front; turn back and work 44 rows—this forms the arm holes; then work the eight rows as directed for the top of the shoulder four times, bind off, and knit the other front. Join up the shoulders and the two ends of the border, then join the border to the polka, and knit—

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on 30 stitches with the colour of the Polka.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1; turn back, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together; make 1, slip 1, knit 1; turn back, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together; repeat.

5th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together; repeat twice, then make 1, slip 1, knit 1; turn back, and work the pattern to the end.

7th Row.—will be the same, only working one more pattern every time, until you get to the end of the needle; the turn back rows are the same, with one more pattern to work each time; and when you have worked to the end of the needle, knit 60 rows, which will make 30 loops round the wrist; then commence, leaving 1 rib, turn back, and work to the end of the needle—this will be 15 rows in the broad part, which forms round the arm hole, and one round the wrist; bind off, and pick up 30 loops round the wrist with the lightest shade; work the pattern with 4 rows of each shade, and at the darkest bind off, and knit the other sleeve. Join the sleeves in the polka, make a girdle for the waist, and put the buttons down the front.

Pattern, No. 44.—*FOR CHILD'S SPENCER.*

FIRST SIZE.

Two Needles, No. 14; two skeins of white Three Thread, super fleecy. Cast on 90 stitches, and knit five rows plain

6*th Row.*—Knit 6, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat to the end.

7*th,* and twenty-three following rows, knit plain.

31*st Row.*—Knit 14 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the back; knit 20 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the chest; knit 22 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the chest; knit 20 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the other back; knit 14 stitches.

32*nd Row.*—Plain.

33*rd Row.*—Knit 15 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the back; knit 64 stitches, pick up a loop to raise for the other back; knit 15 stitches.

34*th Row.*—Plain.

35*th Row.*—Knit 16 stitches, pick up a loop; knit 22 stitches, pick up a loop; knit 66 stitches, pick up a loop; knit 22 stitches, pick up a loop; knit 16 stitches. The worker will continue every other row for the back, with the raised one worked in the back, and once every four rows for the chest, letting the raised one be across the chest, so that you will always knit 22 stitches under the arm; repeat until you have 10 makings in each back and 5 in each chest. You now work three different parts first for the back: knit 24 stitches, turn back, and knit the same; repeat these two rows eight times, and the 17th row on the side that forms for the shoulder, knit 2 together every needle as you commence knitting, letting the

other side be worked straight as before, for 16 rows; then run a piece of wool through the stitches left, so that you can place them on the needle again and work the other back the same, only the narrowing will be on the other side, bind off, and join on the wool, then knit—

THE FRONT.

1st Row.—Bind off 10, knit 62; turn back, and work the—

2nd Row.—Bind off 10, knit the rest, and the following twenty-four rows knit plain.

27th Row.—Knit 20; turn back, and knit plain.

29th Row.—Pick up a loop, knit 18, and knit 2 together.

30th Row.—Plain.

31st Row.—Pick up a loop, knit 16, and knit 2 together twice.

32nd Row.—Plain, and continue the last 4 rows seven times, knitting one less each time, this will form a shoulder-piece; bind off, and repeat from the 27th row, reversing the narrowing so as it will form the other shoulder-piece; bind off, and this piece, and the sloped piece in the back are joined together, which forms the arm-hole and shoulder; then knit the stitches round the neck, pick up the loops in the plain parts, and knit 6 rows plain. The 7th row you knit 6, make 1, and knit 2 together—this forms a row of holes for the ribbon; knit 6 rows plain, and bind off. Then pick up the loops of each back; one back you knit 12 rows plain, and the other knit 5 rows plain. The 6th row—knit 6, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end—this forms a row of button holes; knit 6 rows plain, and bind off; then a pearl button will be required opposite each hole.

FOR THE SLEEVE.

Cast on 36 stitches, and knit six plain rows, then rib the cuff as follows:

1st Row.—Knit 2, purl 2; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl 2, knit 2; repeat to the end, and repeat these 2 rows six times, this forms the cuff; then knit 16 rows plain, and the 17th row pick up a loop when working in and out of the needle, which will raise two stitches; repeat until you have 34 ridges or 68 rows, then bind off 10 stitches, knit through the needle; the next row bind off 10 stitches, and knit through the needle; knit 10 rows, and bind off; join up the sleeve, and then join it to the spencer; knit the other the same, and this completes the spencer.

Pattern, No. 45.—ROYAL VICTORIA POLKA.

SMALL SIZE.—IN THE NEW POLKA STITCH.

Needles, No. 6; five skeins of Three Thread, super fleecy, for outside, and six skeins of Four Thread for inside, any two colours preferred. Cast on 90 stitches with the colours, and knit two pattern rows.

1st Row.—Knit 8 pattern stitches, then narrow, by knitting two single and one cross stitch together; continue the pattern through to the last 9 pattern stitches, then narrow, and work the 8 pattern stitches, make 1 at the end, and continue this row four times, which will form the round for the corners

5th, and the nine following rows, are the same, omitting the last make 1.

15th Row.—After working 8 pattern stitches you then narrow, knit 2 pattern stitches, and repeat to the last 8 stitches, which you work in the pattern.

16*th*, and the five following rows, work in the pattern.

22*nd Row*.—Work 10 pattern stitches, make 2, by working one at the back and one at the front; continue the pattern to the last 11 stitches; make as before, and work the pattern through.

23*rd Row*.—Work in the pattern, and repeat these last two rows once.

26*th Row*.—You now form the arm-hole, by working 8 pattern stitches for 12 pattern rows, this forms one front; then narrow 2 stitches every row on the shoulder part, until you have but two left, which you bind off; repeat this direction on the other side, and commence the back: work 12 pattern rows, then narrow 2 stitches at each end for the shoulders, until you have only 9 pattern stitches left, bind off, and work the other front.

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on as before, 24 stitches, and work six rows, then make 2 stitches at each side, and repeat four times; work 6 pattern rows, and then narrow twice at each end for two rows and bind off.

The border is worked the same as the border in pattern 42.

Pattern, No. 46.—*FOR VESEAT.*

Needles, No. 3; five skeins of black, super fleecy, or four ounces of double berlin, coloured, if preferred; five shades and one white is required for the border. Cast on 60 stitches with the black, or the colour you prefer, and knit one plain row.

1*st Row*.—Slip 1, knit 2 for the edge; make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat to the last 3 stitches; make 1, and knit 3.

2*nd Row*.—Knit 4 for the edge, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; repeat to the end.

(*To be continued.*)

(Continued from page 108.)

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 for the edge; make 1, knit 2 together, and knit 1; repeat to the last 4 stitches; make 1, and knit 2 twice.

4th Row.—Knit 3 for the edge, make 1, knit 2 together, and knit 1; repeat to the end, and continue these 4 rows five times.

21st Row.—Knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together; turn back, slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and knit 1.

23rd Row.—Knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together; turn back, slip 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat, and continue working one pattern more, and turn back until you come to the end of the needle, then work one less every time, until you have worked out of the next needle; and the next row will be the—

24th Row.—Work 8 patterns, which will be 23 stitches, bind off 15 stitches for the arm-hole, work the pattern to the end of the needle, and you will have 10 patterns and 31 stitches; commence the next row straight.

25th Row.—Work the 10 patterns or 31 stitches, then cast on 15 stitches; work the pattern through the needle, and work 2 pattern rows.

28th and three following rows work the pattern.

32nd Row.—The same as the 23rd; repeat from the 28th row five times more, then make the other arm-hole by working the 24th and 25th rows; repeat from the 28th to the 31st row, and narrow 1 at the corner of every other row for four times; and this will form the round the same as the first corner; then bind off, and work

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on 36 stitches, work 24 pattern rows, bind off, and work—

THE BORDERS.

Cast on 9 stitches for each pattern, or 648 for the outside border and 376 for the inside border; 122 for the collar, and 61 for the sleeve, with the dark shade, then work 2 rows of each shade in the following pattern, until you come to the white, and then bind off quite tight.

1*st Row.*—Knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and knit 2 together.

2*nd Row.*—Purl; join on the next lightest shade and repeat from the first row, until you have worked the white; bind off quite tight and sew the longest round the edge, and the next longest round the knitting, regular distances from each other; then sew the sleeves in, and the other piece round the neck, so as to form a collar, which is formed with the border, and stitched round the knitting to the worker's fancy.

Pattern, No. 47.—FOR BABY'S BOOT.

[As so many rows would be required to complete each boot, it will be best for the worker to learn each pattern separate, and then make the Boots from the directions, which will be much easier.] You will require two Needles, No. 14; six skeins of Coloured Berlin Wool, and six skeins of White, for each pair of Boots; this pattern forms a honey-comb, and only looks well in the coloured and white. Cast on 18 stitches to learn the pattern, with the coloured, and knit 1 plain row.

1*st Row.*—Join on the white, knit 2, slip 2, knit 2; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 2, slip 2, purl 2; repeat to the end.

3*rd Row.*—Knit 2, slip 2, knit 2; repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Purl 2, slip 2, purl 2; repeat to the end.

5th Row.—Join on the coloured and knit plain.

6th Row.—Plain.

7th Row.—Join on the white, slip 1, knit 4, slip 1; repeat to the end.

8th Row.—Slip 1, purl 4, slip 1; repeat to the end.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 4, slip 1; repeat to the end.

10th Row.—Slip 1, purl 4, slip 1; repeat to the end.

11th Row.—Join on the coloured and knit plain.

12th Row.—Plain; repeat from the 1st row once or twice more, so as to be perfect in the pattern; then commence the

DIRECTIONS FOR THE FOOT-PART OF THE BABY'S BOOT.

Cast on 36 stitches, and knit 1 plain row; then commence the above pattern.

Raise 1 at the end of each row for 4 rows, and then raise 1 at the end of every other row for six times more, which will make in all 4 raised at one end, and 10 at the other: 4 for the heel, and 10 for the toe. You will now leave off raising, and continue the pattern till you can count 18 rows, which will be three patterns. Knit 30 stitches, turn back, and bind off, which will form one side of the boot; you will then have only 18 stitches for the toe. Work the pattern for 14 rows, cast on 10 stitches, turn back, and knit these 10 plain; continue the pattern across the toe, and in the next row work the 10 stitches plain, turn back, and bind off the 10. This piece is sewed to the two sides when the boot is finished, to form the square for the toe. Work the pattern 14 rows more, which will complete the toe. You will now cast on 30 stitches, and work to match the other side, by narrowing 10 for the toe-part, and 4 for the heel. Bind off, and pick up 20 loops across the instep and toe-

part, knit 3 plain rows, and bind off. This completes the foot-part of the boot. You now require to work

FOR THE INSTEP.

With the white wool pick up 20 loops on the wrong side, in the same row as you picked up the loops before; knit 1 plain row, and commence the following pattern. At the end of every row knit 1 loop from the side, in the same row as you picked up for the front, and pass the last stitch over it, so as to let the same number remain on the needle, and to form a ridge round the boot.

1*st Row.*—Purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 4, purl 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, purl 1, knit 4, purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and purl 1.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 3, knit 1, purl 4, knit 1, purl 2, knit 1, purl 4, knit 1, and purl 3.

3*rd Row.*—Purl 1, make 1, and knit 2 together; purl 1, knit 4, purl 1, make 1, and knit 2 together; purl 1, knit 4, purl 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and purl 1.

4*th Row.*—Purl 3, and knit 1; you now require the third needle to slip 2 stitches on, and bring the needle towards your body; purl 2 off of the other needle, and purl the 2 that is on the third needle; knit 1, purl 2, and knit 1. Take the third needle again and slip 2, purl 2 off of the other needle, and the 2 off of the third needle; knit 1, and purl 3; repeat these 4 rows four times, which will complete the instep. Pick up 16 loops on each side, and knit 4 rows plain; and the 5th row, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together, so as to make a row of holes for the ribbon to be run in; knit 3 rows plain, and commence

PATTERN 48, FOR THE LEG OF BABY'S BOOT.

Allowing 8 stitches for each pattern.

1*st Row.*—Purl 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 1, and knit 4; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl 4, knit 1, purl 2, and knit 1; repeat to the end.

3rd Row.—Purl 1, make 1, knit 2 together, purl 1, and knit 4, repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Slip 2, then take the third needle; purl 2, bring the needle towards your body with the 2 slipped on, and purl the 2; knit 1, purl 2, and knit 1; repeat to the end, and repeat these 4 rows eight times, and knit

PATTERN 49, FOR THE TOP OF BABY'S BOOT.

Needles, No. 10; any even number of stitches with coloured and white Berlin Wool; and as this turns over the leg, you always commence on the right side of the Boot.

1st Row.—With the coloured make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Plain.

3rd Row.—With the white make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Plain; and repeat these 4 rows four times, and bind off quite tight.

Pattern, No. 50.—FOR FEET OF BABY'S BOOT.

Needles, No, 14; four skeins of Berlin Wool (any colour preferred) for the feet; learn the following pattern, and then work from the directions for the feet of baby's boots, (page 116.) Cast on 4 stitches for each pattern.

1st Row.—Knit 2, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Knit 2, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

3rd Row.—Purl 2, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Purl 2, and knit 2; repeat to the end, and repeat these 4 rows until you are perfect in the pattern; cast on 32

Pattern, No. 50.—For Baby's Boot.—Page 113.

Pattern, No. 54.—For Baby's Boot.—Page 120.

Pattern, No. 52.—For Baby's Boot.—Page 117.

Pattern, No. 55.—For Baby's Boot.—Page 120.

stitches, and work these 4 rows as many times as the directions may require.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE FEET OF BABY'S BOOTS.

Raise 1 by picking up a loop at the end of every row, for 4 rows, which will form a round for the heel; then raise 1 every other row for six times more, which will make 10 raised for the toe; continue the pattern, or plain, until you have worked 30 rows. Leave, or bind off, about 32 stitches for the leg, (why I say about that number, is, because some patterns require more for the toe, which is worked about 14 rows.) Cast on 10 stitches, which is worked plain for 3 rows; bind off the 10 so as to form the toe, always continue the pattern with the other stitches; work 14 rows more; this will complete the toe. Cast on about 32 stitches for the other leg; work the other side to match the first, and narrow as many as you raised for the toe and heel; bind off, and pick up about 75 loops round the leg and instep; knit 3 plain rows, and bind off, which forms like the top of a shoe.

PATTERN 51, FOR THE LEG OF BABY'S BOOT.

After knitting the feet, you will knit up the loops, (2 rows down on the wrong side) round the sides and across the instep, with the white wool, then commence working the following pattern for the instep and leg, taking in 1 loop from the side, at the end of every row, to form the instep, and allow 5 stitches for each pattern, or 15 for each front or instep.

1st Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together, purl 3; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Knit 3, and purl 2; repeat to the end; and, after you have worked these 2 rows ten times, commence working the remaining stitches from the sides to form the leg, and continue the two pattern rows fourteen times, which will form the leg; work 2 plain rows with the coloured, then work pattern 49 (page 113); bind off, and sew up the bottom and back, and this will complete the boot.

Pattern, No. 52.—FOR FEET OF BABY'S BOOT.

Needles, No. 14; four skeins of Berlin Wool (any colour preferred) and seven skeins of white. Cast on 32 stitches, and work the directions for the feet of baby's boots, (page 116), until you have done raising, knitting 1 row and purling 1 row. working in all 16 rows and 48 stitches on the needle; then knit the following pattern.

1*st Row.*—With the coloured knit 1, with the white knit 1, and with the coloured knit 6; repeat five times more.

2*nd Row.*—With the white purl 5, with the coloured purl 1, with the white purl 1, and with the coloured purl 1; repeat five times more.

3*rd Row.*—With the coloured knit 1, with the white knit 1, and with the coloured knit 1; with the white knit 1, with the coloured knit 3, and with the white knit 1; repeat five times more.

4*th Row.*—With the white purl 1, and with the coloured purl 1; repeat to the end.

5*th Row.*—With the coloured knit 1, with the white knit 1, and with the coloured knit 3; with the white knit 1, with the coloured knit 1, and with the white knit 1; repeat five times more.

6*th Row.*—With the white purl 1, with the coloured purl 1, with the white purl 5, and with the coloured purl 1; repeat five times more.

7*th Row.*—With the coloured knit 7, and with the white knit 1; repeat five times more.

8*th Row.*—Purl with the white.

9*th Row.*—Plain.

10*th Row.*—Purl.

11th Row.—Plain. Leave or bind off 33 stitches for the leg, and work the 15 for the toe as follows:

1st Row.—With the white knit 4, with the coloured knit 7, and with the white knit 4.

2nd Row.—With the white purl 10, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 4.

3rd Row.—With the white knit 4, with the coloured knit 1, and with the white knit 1; with the coloured knit 5, and with the white knit 4.

4th Row.—With the white purl 4, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 3; with the coloured purl 1, with the white purl 1, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 4.

5th Row.—With the white knit 4, with the coloured knit 1, and with the white knit 1; with the coloured knit 3, with the white knit 1, with the coloured knit 1, and with the white knit 4.

6th Row.—With the white purl 4, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 1; with the coloured purl 1, with the white purl 3, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 4.

7th Row.—With the white knit 4, with the coloured knit 5, and with the white knit 1; with the coloured knit 1, and with the white knit 4.

8th Row.—With the white purl 4, with the coloured purl 1, and with the white purl 10; repeat these 8 rows three times, working the 10 stitches as explained in the directions (page 116) Cast on 33 stitches for the other leg, and work the other side to match; where the stitches was raised you will narrow, and when you have worked the pattern, and as many plain rows as there are in the other, bind off, and pick up, with the coloured, 74 loops; knit 3 plain rows, bind off, pick up 74 loops

in the 2nd ridge in the inside of the boot, allowing at the instep 17 stitches; then commence the following pattern for the instep and leg, knitting 1 stitch with the last pattern stitches to form the instep.

PATTERN 53, FOR THE LEG OF BABY'S BOOT.

Allowing 9 stitches for the first pattern, and for each succeeding patterns.

1st Row.—Knit 3, make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end, and knit the last 1.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 3; make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end, and knit the last stitch.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together *, make 1, and knit 5; make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * to the end, then pass the slip-stitch over the one.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Knit 1 *, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2.

8th Row.—Purl; repeat these 8 rows twice for the instep, then work all the stitches for the leg; plain for 3 rows, and the 4th row, make 1, and knit 2 together, which makes a row of holes for the ribbon; knit 4 rows plain, and work the 8 pattern rows three times; knit 4 rows plain with the white, and 2 with the coloured; bind off, and sew up the bottom and back, and this will complete the boot.

Pattern. No. 54.—*FOR BABY'S BOOT.*

Needles, No. 14; five skeins of coloured Berlin Wool, and six of white. Cast on 32 stitches with the coloured.

Knit plain every row, working from the directions for the feet of baby's boots (page 116) until you have 15 ridges, or 30 rows in the side; leave or bind off 30 stitches at the end, where you raised the 4, then work the toe for 13 rows plain; cast on 10 stitches as in the directions, knit 4 rows plain, bind off the 10, and knit 13 rows plain; cast on 30 stitches, then knit the other side to match, narrowing where you raised; bind off, and work the

PATTERN FOR THE INSTEP AND LEG.

17 stitches is required for the instep, and any odd number for the pattern.

1*st Row.*—Slip 1 *, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat from * to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Purl.

3*rd Row.*—Make 1 and knit 2 together; repeat to the end and knit the last.

4*th Row.*—Purl; repeat these 4 rows five times, knitting 1 stitch, with the last stitch, from the side at the end of every needle, to form the instep; then work the stitches in the sides, knit 6 plain rows, and work the 4 pattern rows twice; repeat the 6 plain rows, and the 4 pattern rows twice for three times, knit 4 plain rows and bind off; sew up the bottom and back, and this will complete the boot.

Pattern, No. 55.—*FOR FEET OF BABY'S BOOT.*

Needles, No. 14; eight skeins of white Berlin Wool, two of bright scarlet, and one of green. This pattern forms a strawberry with colours in the feet. Cast on 12 stitches to learn the pattern with the white wool, and 32 stitches for the feet, and purl 1 row.

1*st Row.*—With the white knit 2, with the green knit 1, and with the white knit 9.

(*To be continued.*)

(Continued from page 120.)

2nd Row.—With the white purl 8, with the green purl 3, and with the white purl 1.

3rd Row.—With the green knit 5 and with the white knit 7.

4th Row.—With the white purl 7 and with the green purl 5.

5th Row.—With the white knit 1, with the scarlet knit 3, and with the white knit 8.

6th Row.—With the white purl 8, with the scarlet purl 3, and with the white purl 1.

7th Row.—With the white knit 2, with the scarlet knit 1, and with the white knit 9.

8th Row.—With the white purl 9, with the scarlet purl 1, and with the white purl 2.

9th Row.—With the white knit 9, with the green knit 1, and with the white knit 2.

10th Row.—With the white purl 1, with the green purl 3, and with the white purl 8.

11th Row.—With the white knit 8 and with the green knit 5.

12th Row.—With the green purl 5 and with the white purl 7.

13th Row.—With the white knit 8, with the scarlet knit 3, and with the white knit 1.

14th Row.—With the white purl 1, with the scarlet purl 3, and with the white purl 1.

15th Row.—With the white knit 9, with the scarlet knit 1, and with the white knit 2.

16th Row.—With the white purl 9, with the scarlet purl 1, and with the white purl 2; repeat from 1st row; and, having learnt the pattern, cast on as directed, and work from the directions for the foot-part of baby's boot, page 116.

Pattern, No. 56.— FOR THE INSTEP AND LEG OF BABY'S BOOT.

After knitting the feet, you will knit up the loops (2 rows down on the wrong side) round the sides and across the instep, with the white wool; then commence working the following pattern for the instep and leg, taking in 1 loop from the side, at the end of every row, to form the instep, and allow 17 stitches for each pattern, and 17 for each front or instep; and, after you have worked the 8 following rows over twice for the instep, you must have 51 stiches for the leg, which will be three patterns wide, and knit 3 long, which will form the leg.

1st Row.—Purl 2, knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, purl 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

2nd Row.—Knit 2, purl 2 together, purl 11, purl 2 together, knit 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

3rd Row.—Purl 2, knit two together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, purl 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

4th Row.—Knit 2, purl 2 together, purl 11, purl 2 together, and knit 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

5th Row.—Purl 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

6th Row.—Knit 2. purl 2 together, purl 11, purl 2 together, and knit 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

7th Row.—Purl 2. knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and purl 2; repeat twice more for the leg.

8th Row.—Purl. Repeat these eight rows over 3 times, knit 2 plain rows with the scarlet, and bind off, and sew the two sides and feet together, which forms the boot.

Pattern, No. 57.—FOR VICTORINE.

Needles, No. 7; three skeins of each six shades of Berlin Wool, slate, or any colour preferred. Cast on 200 stitches with the light shade, and work 2 rows of each shade until you come to the dark shade, and then 2 rows each shade until you come to the lightest shade, for twice of the following pattern.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—The same; then join on the next darkest shade and repeat the 1st and 2nd row with each shade until you have worked the dark shade; then work the next lightest shade until you come to the light shade; and when you have worked the shades twice over and joined on the last light shade, work as follows:—

1*st Row.*—Bind off 50 stitches, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, repeat for 100 stitches, and knit the last 50 plain.

2*nd Row.*—Bind off 50 stitches and knit the rest plain.

3*rd Row.*—Plain.

4*th Row.*— Plain, bind off, and make a shape of wadding covered with silk, or Persian, and stretch the knitting over.—The following pattern for Muff is intended to match.

Pattern, No. 58.—*FOR MUFF.*

Needles, No. 7; three skeins of each six shades of Berlin Wool, slate, or any colour preferred. Cast on, with the lightest shade, 109 stitches quite tight, so as to allow the size of the hand in the round of the above number, and work 2 rows of each shade until you come to the dark, and then to the light for four times, which will make four running shades of the colours of the following pattern.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—The same. Then join on the next shade and repeat these two rows with each shade, as described above, and bind off as tight as you cast on, and line the muff with Persian, or silk, inside and outside; stuff it with carded wool or wadding, and stretch the knitting over it, which will show the silk through. (Pattern 57, Victorine, is made to match.)

Pattern, No. 59.—*FOR COLLARET.*

Needles, No. 8; two skeins of White and six shades of coloured Berlin Wool (one skein of each shade), and four skeins of shaded Berlin Wool to match, in the colour preferred. Cast on 250 stitches with the darkest shade, and work two rows of each shade of the following pattern, until you come to the light shade.

1*st Row.*—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2, pass the slip-stitch ov[illegible] repeat to the end, and work the—

2*nd Row* the same. Join on the next lightest shade and

work these two rows of each shade until you have worked the lightest shade, then join on the white, and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Bind off 18 stitches, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over until you come to the last 18, which you knit plain.

2*nd Row.*—Bind off 18 stitches and knit the rest plain.

3*rd Row.*—Plain.

4*th Row*—Plain, bind off, and run a piece of wool across at the row where the last one of the 18 is bound off, so as to make a round corner at each end; and to form the end round, run a piece of wool through the same at the end; and then with the shaded wool make sufficient to go round the corners and back of pattern 60; and then run through the centre holes narrow satin ribbon, which forms a trimming, sewed round the edge. I have for sale shaded brooches to match the collaret.

Pattern, No. 60.—FOR TRIMMING or EDGING.

Cast on four stitches and commence the

1*st Row*—Make 2, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, and knit 2 together.

2*nd Row.*—Slip 1, knit 3, and drop 1; repeat these two rows for the length required.

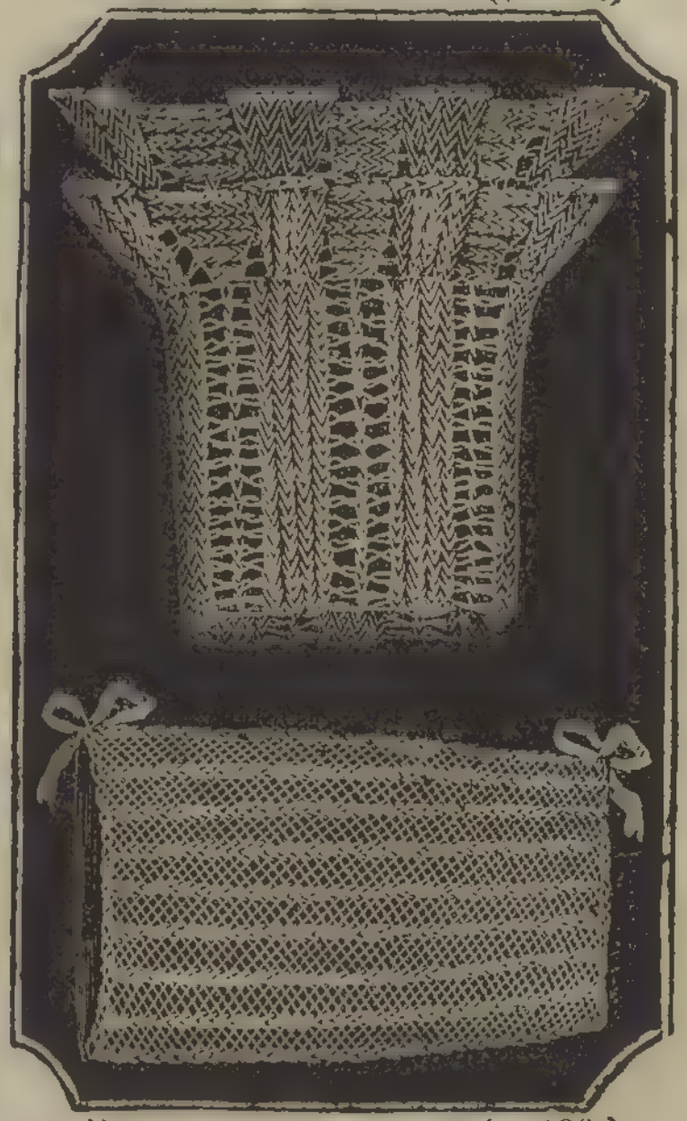
Pattern 64.—For Bonnet Cap, (p. 130.)

Pattern 61.—Carriage Cap, (p. 128.)

Pattern 66.—For Opera Cap, (p. 132)

Pattern, 65.—For Half Cap, (p. 131.)

Pattern 62.—For Cuff. (p. 129.)



Pattern 57 — For Victorines, (p. 123.)

Pattern 65.—For Cuff, (p. 130)

Pattern 58.—For Muff, (p. 124.)

Pattern, No. 61.—*FOR CARRIAGE CAP.*

Needles, No. 10 ; one ounce and a half of Black Double Berlin, half an ounce of Light Green, and half an ounce of Scarlet Double Berlin. Cast on 96 stitches with the Black, and knit 1 plain row.

1*st Row.*—Join on the green and knit 1 plain row.

2*nd Row.*—Slip the first stitch only, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end.

3*rd Row.*—Join on the scarlet and knit 1 plain row.

4*th Row.*—Make 1 and knit 2 together to the end.

5*th Row.*—Join on the black and knit plain.

6*th Row.*—Plain.

7*th Row.*—Purl.

8*th Row.*—Plain. Repeat these 8 rows three times, and when you have worked the first 4 rows, join on the green again, work the 1st and 2nd rows, and continue the black; then work the 8 rows over once, and with the green work one plain row, which will turn the work; then work the 8 rows over twice; and after having done so, you divide the stitches in three parts, and work the centre 50 stitches only, for the crown in the pattern, or 8 rows for seven times; then work the whole of the stitches through the needle in the pattern for 2 patterns more, bind off, and braid, or twist 1 skein of each colour the whole length, for the strings, which is run through the holes at the commencement of the sixth pattern from the front; then braid or twist 3 skeins more, and run through the holes at the finish of the crown, and whip and stitch the end of the strings and the crown together at each side; draw the string exactly in the centre of the crown, and cut it in half; and make 4 tassels of the wool, attach them to the 4 ends, and whip the ends for the ears, and stitch them to the shape. This completes the hood.

Pattern, No. 62.—FOR CUFF.

Needles, No. 12; ten skeins of White Berlin Wool, and six shades of any colour preferred. Cast on 56 stitches with the White and knit 1 plain row.

1*st Row.*—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and knit 1; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 2, knit 3, purl 2, repeat to the end, and work these 2 rows over seventeen times; then join on the coloured and knit 1 row plain, and 1 row purled three times, join on the white, and knit 1 row plain, which will turn the work; then work the 2 rows over for fourteen times, and work the following for the edge.

1*st Row.*—Join on the light shade, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Purl 2, knit 5, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

3*rd Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

4*th Row.*—Purl 2, knit 7, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

5*th Row.*—Join on the next shade, knit 2, make 1, knit 7, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

6*th Row.*—Purl 2, knit 9, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

7*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, knit 2, make 1, knit 9, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

8*th Row.*—Purl 2. knit 11, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

9*th Row.*—Join on the next darkest shade, knit 2, make 1, knit 11, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

10*th Row.*—Purl 2, knit 13, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

11*th Row.*—Join on the dark, knit 2, make 1, knit 13, make 1, and knit 2; repeat to the end.

12*th Row.*—Purl 2, knit 15, and purl 2; repeat to the end.

13*th* and 14*th Rows.*—Knit plain, bind off, and knit up the loops on the right side at the other end, and work the shades the same, to correspond, and sew up the sides.

Pattern, No. 63.—*FOR CUFF.*

Cast on 45 stitches.

This Cuff is to match the Muff and Victorine, and must be worked the same, with the same sized needles, and with the same materials, repeating the shades over from light to dark, and from dark to light twice; bind off, and line with silk, stuffed with carded wool.

Pattern, No. 64.—*FOR BONNET CAP.*

Needles, No. 10; six skeins of White Berlin Wool, and six shades of any colour preferred. Cast on 66 stitches with the dark shade.

Work 2 plain rows, join on the white, and knit 2 plain rows; make 1, knit 2 together for one row, and knit 1 plain row; then join on the dark again and knit 2 plain rows. This forms the edge for the cap, with a row of holes for satin ribbon to be run

through; then work the following pattern with the shades, from dark to light, and from light to dark, in the first two patterns only in the third row; make 1 and knit 2 together three times, which will raise for the head and to form the pattern.

1st Row.—Join on the white and knit plain to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Join on the coloured, make 1, and knit 2 together to the end, but for the first two patterns only; make 1 and knit 2 together three times; make 1 and knit 1, which will raise for the head.

4th Row.—Plain. Repeat this pattern three times and bind off 10 stitches at each end, which will form the part for the neck, and continue the pattern to the raised part, for one stitch at each end in every pattern, until you have worked the shades as described; then pick up the loops round the ears and work the same as at the commencement for the ribbon, and bind off.

Pattern, No. 65.—*FOR HALF CAP.*

Needles, No. 10; five shades of Scarlet Berlin Wool and three of Blue, 1 skein of each colour, or any two shades of colour preferred. Cast on 108 stitches with the dark shade of Blue.

Knit 1 plain row, join on the next shade of blue, and knit 2 plain rows; and with the light shade knit 2 rows plain, make 1, and knit 2 together for one row, and the next row plain; then join on the next darkest again, and knit 2 rows plain; then join on the dark shade of blue, and bind of 12; knit the rest plain with the same colour, bind off 12, and knit the rest plain; join

on the light shade of scarlet, and work 2 rows of the following pattern in each of the five shades, from light to dark, and from dark to light, raising one stitch at the end of every needle for the ears.

1*st Row.*—Join on the light shade, knit 2, make 1, and knit 2 together; knit 2 and repeat to the end; every row is the same; and after you have worked the last light shade as directed, pick up the loops round the ears and work the blue the same as before, and bind off.

Pattern, No. 66.—*FOR OPERA CAP.*

This cap is worked exactly the same as the last, in one colour, say pink, or any colour preferred, and trimmed with trimming pattern, No. 60, page 125; then work with pink shaded wool, or any colour preferred, and run the same coloured satin ribbon through the centre row of holes.

Pattern, No. 67.—FOR LADIES' MITTS.

Needles, No. 16; any colour Berlin wool preferred. Cast on 72 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

First, knit 2 and purl 2; repeat to the end, and work this row over twelve times, which will make twelve rows. Now commence the pattern for the mitts.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 3; repeat three times more.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 2; repeat three times more.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 1; repeat three times more.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat three times more.

8th Row.—Purl, which will complete the pattern.

Work these eight rows over twice, and then in the first row raise for the thumb as follows:—After you have worked thirty-six stitches

or the patterns, over twice in the commencement of the third pattern, instead of make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over, you make 1, knit 3, make 1, and commence the pattern as before from pass the slip-stitch over; repeat this every other row and it will increase two stitches, which is to be knitted plain to form the thumb; the back rows are purled as before: when you have worked eight rows you will find eight stitches over in the part that is forming for the thumb, and in the eight stitches work in every row for the thumb as follows, working all the other stitches as the directions given, and purling all the back rows.

1st Row.—For the thumb. Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and commence the next pattern.

3rd Row.—For the thumb. Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, and commence the next pattern.

5th Row.—For the thumb. Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 5, mak 1, knit 2, and commence the next pattern.

7th Row.—For the thumb. Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, and commence the next pattern.

9th Row.—For the thumb. Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, and commence the next pattern.

Work the thumb the same as the 3rd row of the pattern, and when the 8 rows are worked, work 1 pattern only for the thumb for two patterns, which will be sixteen rows; rib 6 rows the same as the wrist and bind off; continue the four patterns for the hand 24 rows, and work the first 2 rows of rib knitting for six rows, and this forms the elastic part round the knuckles; bind off quite tight so as to fit comfortable round the hand.

Pattern, No. 68.—*FOR COMFORTER.*

Needles, No. 5; three shades of Berlin wool, any colour preferred; the white to be worked between each shade. Cast on 350 stitches with the white, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—With the white make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 2*, make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * to the end, and knit the last 1.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Join on the darkest shade and slip 1*, make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * to the end, and knit the last 2.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat to the end.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Join on the white and knit 2*, make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * to the end, and knit the last 1.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Slip 1*, make 1, slip 1, knit 2, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat from * to the end, and knit the last 2.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Join on the middle shade and work the same as the 1st row; work 4 rows of each shade, and 4 rows of white, from

dark to light, and from light to dark, and finish with the white; if you require it thicker, work another piece the same, and join up the sides. Work the fringe pattern, No. 71, in the same colours with the white to match, and join it to the ends: this completes the comforter.

Pattern, No. 69.—FOR SCARF.

Needles, No. 10; dark grass-green, scarlet, and primrose, or any three colours preferred in Berlin wool. Cast on 300 siitches with the green.

1st Row.—Plain.

2nd Row.—Plain.

3rd Row.—Purl.

4th Row.—Plain.

5th Row.—Join on the primrose and knit plain.

6th Row.—Slip 1 only, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end.

7th Row.—Join on the scarlet and knit plain.

8th Row.—Slip 1 only, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end.

9th Row.—Join on the primrose andknit plain.

10th Row.—Slip 1 only, make 1, and knit 2 together; repeat to the end, and continue these 10 rows twelve times; bind off and join up the sides, draw the ends close, and finish with chenille tassels, and slide to match.

Pattern, No. 70.—FOR HALF SHAWL.

(This shawl can be worked any size, allowing 100 stitches for each quarter of a yard, and you can work either a shaded or coloured border, which may be preferred; you can also work a shaded border and shaded centre of another colour, using about six shades of each colour, after casting on the number of stitches, according to the size required.)

1st Row.—With the lightest shade knit 2 together, which will form the neck; then make 1 and knit 2 together, until you come to the centre, and knit 2 together without making, which will form the bottom corner; then make 1 and knit 2 together to the last two, which you knit together without making.

2nd Row.—Knit 2 together for the neck, make 1, and knit 2 together to the half, and knit 2 together as before, and knit 1; be careful always to knit the first loop-stitch with the stitch, and repeat to the last, which you knit together. Join on the next shade and repeat the last row, with two rows of each shade, from light to dark, and from dark to light, until you have no stitches left, which forms the half-square.

Pat, 68.—For Comforter. (p. 135) Pat. 73.—For Comforter. (p. 142.)

Pat. 72.—For Fringe, (p. 141.) Pat. 74.—For Gaiters, (p. 143.)

Pattern 69.—For Scarf. (p. 136) Pattern 71.—For Fringe. (p. 140.)

Pattern, No. 70.—For Half Shawl, (page 137.)

Pattern, No. 71.—FOR FRINGE.

Cast on 10 stitches with the two ends of the wool.

1st Row.—Knit 7, and make 1; then with one end knit 2 together and knit 1.

2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, and the one which is single and the one which is worked with the two ends of wool, knit the 2 together (as the stitches worked with the two ends are only counted as one stitch); then with the two ends knit 6; repeat from the 1st row for the length required. When you have worked sufficient, bind off 4 on the side where the single wool is used, and iron it with a damp cloth laid over it: when quite dry, undo the eight stitches, which forms a curled fringe.

Pattern, No. 72.—FOR CUT FRINGE.

First cut the wool the length required for the depth of the fringe, and cast on 7 stitches.

1st Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, and place on the right-hand needle-point two of the lengths of wool and knit 1; pass the two lengths back between the needles, knit 1, bring them forward between the needles and knit 1; pass them back and knit 1; bring them forward and knit 1.

2nd Row.—Slip 1 and knit 3; knit wool for the fringe and 1 stitch together, and knit 2; repeat for the length required.

Pattern, No. 73.—FOR COMFORTER.

(DOUBLE KNITTED CENTRE.)

Needles, No. 5; four thread, super fleecy. Cast on 60 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Knit 2, purl 2, and repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—The same.

3rd Row.—Purl 2, knit 2, and repeat to the end.

4th Row.—The same. Repeat these 4 rows for ten times and continue this pattern for the edge; and for the centre work as follows:—

1st Row.—Work 6 stitches for the edge as before, make 1, and slip 1; pass the wool between the needles, wind the wool round the needle, so as to make two loops, and then knit 1; repeat to the last six stitches, which you work as before.

2nd Row.—Work 6 stitches for the edge as before, make 1, and slip the two loops as one stitch; wind the wool round the needle, so as to make two loops, and knit 1; repeat to the last six stitches, which is worked as before for the edge, and repeat this row for about a yard and a half; then work the first 4 rows over ten times, which will correspond with the first, bind off, and make a fringe (pattern 72) sufficient for the end.

Pattern, No. 74.—FOR GAITERS.

Needles, No. 14; white Berlin wool. Cast on 66 stitches, or 11 stitches for each pattern.

1st Row.—Knit 2 and purl 2; repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl 2 and knit 2; repeat to the end; repeat these 2 rows ten times, or 20 rows, and then work the following pattern over four times:—

1st Row.—Knit 3, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 7, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 1, and knit 2 together; knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, and repeat.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 1, make 1, knit 4, and repeat.

14th Row.—Purl; repeat these 14 rows four times, and then work the following pattern for the leg and instep.

Pattern, No. 75.—FOR THE LEG AND INSTEP OF GAITERS.

1st Row.—Purl 4, knit 3, and knit 2 together; knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and knit 2 together; knit 3, purl 3, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Knit 3, purl 15, knit 4, and repeat.

3rd Row.—Purl 4, knit 2, and knit 2 together; knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, and knit 2 together; knit 2, purl 3, and repeat.

4th Row.—Knit 3, purl 15, knit 4, and repeat.

5th Row.—Purl 4, knit 1, and knit 2 together; knit 2, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2, and knit 2 together; knit 1, purl 3, and repeat.

6th Row.—Knit 3, purl 15, knit 4, and repeat.

7th Row.—Purl 4, knit 2 together, and knit 2; make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, and knit 2 together; purl 3 and repeat.

8th Row.—Knit 3, purl 15, knit 4, and repeat; work this pattern over eight times, and then raise for the instep as follows: raise 1 stitch by knittng 2 instead of knitting 2 together in finishing the first pattern, and commencing the last pattern, for the eight rows; bind off the first and last patterns for the heel, then work 4 patterns for the toe, working the extra stitches, and knit and purl as the pattern before; knit 2 together at the end of every row, for one pattern, to round the corner of the instep; pick up the loops round the foot, knit 4 plain rows, and bind off; join up the back, and attach a strap, which will complete the gaiter.

Pattern, No. 76.—FOR STOCKING.

GENTLEMAN'S SIZE.

Four Needles, No. 18; and use knitting worsted, or any materials the same size.

Cast on 50 stitches on each of the three needles, and commence knitting with the fourth to form the round; and when you have worked 1 plain round, commence rib knitting for the top as follows: knit 2 and purl 2 for about 50 rounds, bearing in mind always to knit the same stitches and purl the same stitches as before, which forms ridges of elastic knitting; when the above number of rounds are worked, continue knitting all plain but one stitch, which is purled down to the heel as a mark for the narrowings, to shape the calf; after working sufficient rounds for the knee, commence narrowing for the calf by knitting 2 together each side of the purl stitch, every six rounds, for about twenty-five times, and this forms the calf; then work sufficient rounds for the leg and ankle, which brings you to the heel; and after dividing the stitches, 25 on each of the two needles, and 50 on the third, which contains the seam-stitch, having 25 stitches on each side of the seam-stitch, you then work the heel with only two needles, always slipping the first stitch and knitting 1 row, and purling 1 row, (in the purled row the seam-stitch is knitted, and in the knitted row the seam-stitch is purled.) If the heel should be required to be made stronger, use finer needles and the worsted double, for about 40 rows, narrowing 1 stitches every row each side of the purl-stitch, by taking 2 together, and this will round the heel for ten rows; place the two sides of the heel together, and with the third needle slip the purl stitch, then pass the needle through one stitch each side of the purled one, knitting the two together, and passing the purled one

over the two knitted together; repeat until you have worked all the stitches off the two needles, pick up the loops at the sides, and commence working the instep:—Work 1 round plain, and 1 round knit 2 together in the commencement of the first needle, which contains the stitches for the heel, and also knit 2 together in the last stitch of the second needle for about six times, and this will decrease twelve stitches; now knit plain for the length required for the foot, narrowing gradually on each side of the foot, until there are but few stitches left, then place the front and sole-part together, and knit the stitches together the same as for the heel. This completes the stocking.

DIRECTIONS FOR GRAFTING.

This direction applies to wove as well as knitted stockings. After the feet are worn out they only require to be cut off, and pick up the stitches, then work the direction for the stocking. You can also place a new heel to an old stocking, by cutting off the heel, so as not to interfere with the stitches in the leg; then knit a new heel, working in the loops at the end of the row by knitting a loop with the last stitch, until the heel is completed; and finish the heel in the same way as the new one.

To join two plain pieces of Knitting or Weaving together, so that it looks exactly the same as the other part of the work, is by undoing the work until the loops are quite straight and clear in both places, placing them side by side, and with a darning needle, and the same material, join on in the end loop, pass the needle in the two end loops in the other piece, and through the same one as before; having one clear loop first on one side, and then on the other, until the work is complete.

Pattern, No. 77.—FOR CHILD'S SOCK.

Needles, No. 18; any cotton the size of Manlove's knitting cotton, No. 20, or either white or coloured wool.

Cast on 21 stitches on each of the two needles, and 29 stitches on the third; and for the top purl 1 and twist 1 for 30 rounds, always purling and twisting the same stitches as in the last round; then work for the leg in the following pattern, and the middle stitch, on the needle which contains the 29 stitches, is always purled as a guide to shape the leg, and the following pattern requires seven stitches for each pattern.

1st Round.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

2nd Round.—Plain all but the seam-stitch, which is to be purled

3rd Round.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

4th Round.—Plain all but the seam or purl-stitch.

5th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 1, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

6th Round.—Plain as before.

7th Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

8th Round.—Plain as before; repeat these 8 rows for the length from knee to calf, and from calf to ankle, decreasing the stitches each side of the purl-stitch once every five rounds, by knitting 2 together before you come to the purl stitch; then purl the stitch, and knit 2 together again, for as many times as required to shape the calf, and then work the ankle; now divide the stitches, one half for the heel and the other half for the instep, allowing the purl-stitch to be the middle one for the heel; work the pattern for the instep and heel quite plain, always slipping the first stitch, and on two needles only one row must be knitted and the other row purled, excepting the purl-stitch, which is knitted in the purled row, and purled in the knitted row, for as many rows as the length required for the heel; in the last four rows knit 2 together on each side of the seam-stitch to form the round for the heel, then with the third needle slip the seam-stitch, and place the other two needles together, passing the third needle, with the one stitch on, first through the one stitch on the first needle, and then through the one stitch on the second needle, and knit the two together, then pass the seam-stitch over, so as to let only one stitch remain on the needle; repeat to the last stitch, pick up the loops round the heel, so as there are more stitches round the heel than across the instep, then work the pattern for the instep, and plain for the sole, shaping the instep by knitting 2 together before you begin the pattern, and after you have worked the pattern, every two rows, for about four times; work the other stitches straight, until you have worked sufficient to form the toe, which is to be worked quite plain, narrowing gradually each side of the instep, until there are but few stitches left to form a square toe; narrow off as in the heel, and fasten off, and this completes the sock.

Pattern, No. 78.—FOR STOCKING.

SMALL SIZE.

Needles, No. 18; any cotton the size of Manlove's, or Strutt's, No. 24 knitting cotton.

Cast on 26 stitches on each of the two needles, and 40 stitches on the third, which allows 13 stitches for each pattern and 1 for the seam; then work the following pattern for the top, for about 35 rounds:—Purl 2, make 1, and knit 2 together. After you have worked the above number of rounds knit all plain except one stitch, which must be purled to form the seam for as many rounds as the length required to the calf, and on each side of the seam knit 2 together to form the calf, every five rounds, for six times, and you will have one stitch over the patterns, which must be narrowed off before commencing the following pattern for the leg, which you work from the calf to the heel for as many patterns as the length required for the leg:—

1st Round.—Knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 4; repeat round and purl 1 stitch to form the seam.

2nd Round.—Plain all but the seam-stitch, which is purl 1.

3rd Round.—Knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 3; repeat round and purl the last one.

4th Round.—Plain all but the purled one.

5th Round.—Knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 2; repeat round and purl 1.

Pattern, No. 78.—For Stocking, (page 149)

Pattern, No. 79.—For Stocking, (page 153.)

6th Round.—Plain all but the purled one.

7th Round.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip-stitch over and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1.

8th Round.—Plain all but the purled one.

9th Round.—Knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, and knit 1; pass the slip stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; repeat round and purl 1.

10th Round.—Plain all but the purled one.

11th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1.

12th Round.—Plain all but the last purled one.

13th Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1. and knit 2; repeat round and purl the last stitch.

14th Round.—Plain all but the one which is always purled.

15th Round.—Knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 3; repeat round and purl 1 stitch for the seam.

16th Round.—Plain all but the one which is always purled.

17th Ronnd.—Knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, and knit 2 together; make 1 and knit 4; repeat round and purl 1 for the seam.

18th Round.—Plain all but the one stitch that forms the seam, which requires to be purled.

19th Round.—Knit 5, make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together; pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, and knit 5; repeat round and purl 1 stitch for the seam.

20th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which requires to be purled; repeat these twenty rounds until you have the length required, and then divide the stitches, one half for the heel, and the other half for the instep, allowing the seam-stitch to be in the centre for the heel, with the stitches equal on each side, and the half for the instep equal on two needles; the heel is worked on two needles as in the directions No. 77, and the foot is also worked the same.

Pattern, No. 79.—FOR STOCKING.

MIDDLE SIZE.

Needles, No. 18; any cotton the size of Manlove's, or Strutt's, No. 24 knitting cotton.

Cast on 38 stitches on each of the two needles, and 58 stitches on the third, which allows 19 stitches for each pattern and 1 for the seam; then work the following pattern for the top of the stocking, for about 40 rounds:—Purl 2 together, make 1, and twist 2. After you have worked the above number of rounds knit all plain except one stitch, which must be purled, to form the seam, for as many rounds as the length is required to the calf, and on each side of the seam knit 2 together to form the calf, every six rounds, for nine times, and you will have one stitch over the patterns, which must be narrowed off before commencing the following pattern for the leg, and is worked from the calf to the heel for as many patterns as the length required for the leg:—

1st Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip, 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

2nd Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

3rd Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2; repeat round and purl 1 for the seam.

4th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

5th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

6th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

7th Round.—Knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together: make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, and knit 4; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

8th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch. which is to be purled.

9th Round.—Knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, and knit 3; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

10th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

11th Round.—Knit 4, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, and knit 4; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

12th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

13th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

14th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

15th Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

16th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

17th Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

18th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

19th Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over;

knit 3, make 1, and knit 2 together; knit 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2; repeat round and purl 1 to form the seam.

20th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

21st Round.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 5, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2 together; make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 1; repeat round and plain 1 for the seam.

22nd Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled.

23rd Round.—Knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and pass the slip-stitch over; knit 7, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2; repeat round and purl 1 for the seam.

24th Round.—Plain all except the seam-stitch, which is to be purled; repeat from the 1st round for the length required for the leg, and then divide the stitches, one half for the heel, and the other half for the instep, allowing the seam-stitch to be in the centre for the heel, with the stitches equal on each side, and the half for the instep equal on two needles; the heel is worked on two needles as the directions given in the previous patterns, and the foot is worked the same.

8th Row.—Purl, repeat these 8 rows about 10 times, then narrow on one side, to form the round for the head for as many patterns as is sufficient to form a circle, as in the illustration; then bind off and work the other side the same; then work the straight piece for the head, and join in each side a sufficient of the following insertion:—

Pattern, No. 81.—*FOR INSERTION.*

Needles and crochet thread as before. Cast on 24 stitches, and knit one plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, purl 2, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2.

2nd Row.—Purl 11, knit 2, and purl 11.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, purl 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, and knit 2.

4th Row.—Purl 11, knit 2, and purl 11.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2.

6th Row.—Purl; repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 82.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

THE CROWN.

Walker's needles, No. 22; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 14.—This round is worked with two needles, and by careful joining has the same appearance as if worked with four. Cast on 8 stitches, and knit one plain row.

1st Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd and all the back rows purl.

3rd Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

5th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and knit 2 together. Repeat.

7th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, and knit 2 together. Repeat.

9th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1; you will here notice one extra stitch in each row; for instance—you now plain 2, and knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, (which is another extra,) knit 2 together, and repeat. I have no doubt, now, in shortening the direction, as the following rows are exact, the same with one more to knit plain, which will easily be noticed by the pattern which is to be continued for 80 rows, which will enable you to count 36 stitches in each pattern. You now work the following pattern, for the head of which four patterns fall in each pattern of the crown.

Pattern, No. 83.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

THE HEAD PART.

Needles and crochet thread as before, and 9 stitches for each pattern.

1st Row.—Purl 3, purl 2 together, make 1, knit 4, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Purl 5, knit 4, and repeat.

3rd Row.—Purl 2, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 1, knit 4, and repeat.

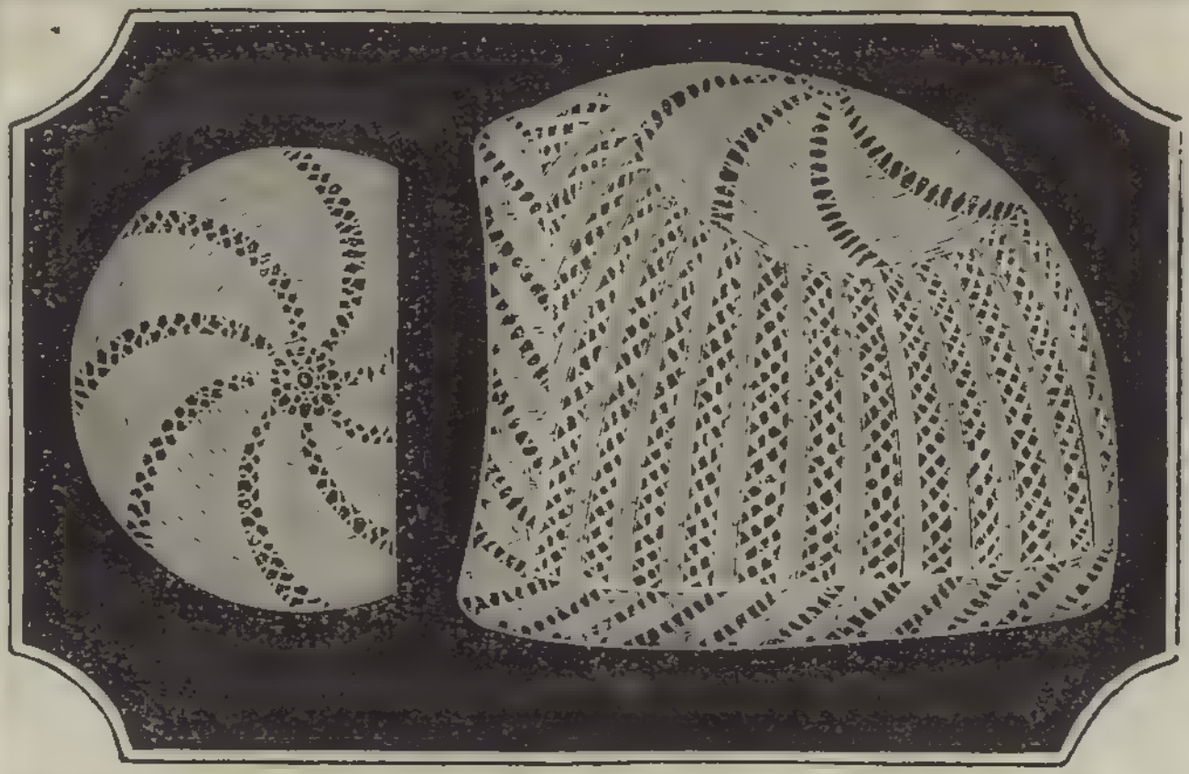
4th Row.—Purl 4, knit 5, and repeat.

5th Row.—Purl 1, purl 2 together, make 1, purl 2, knit 4, and repeat.

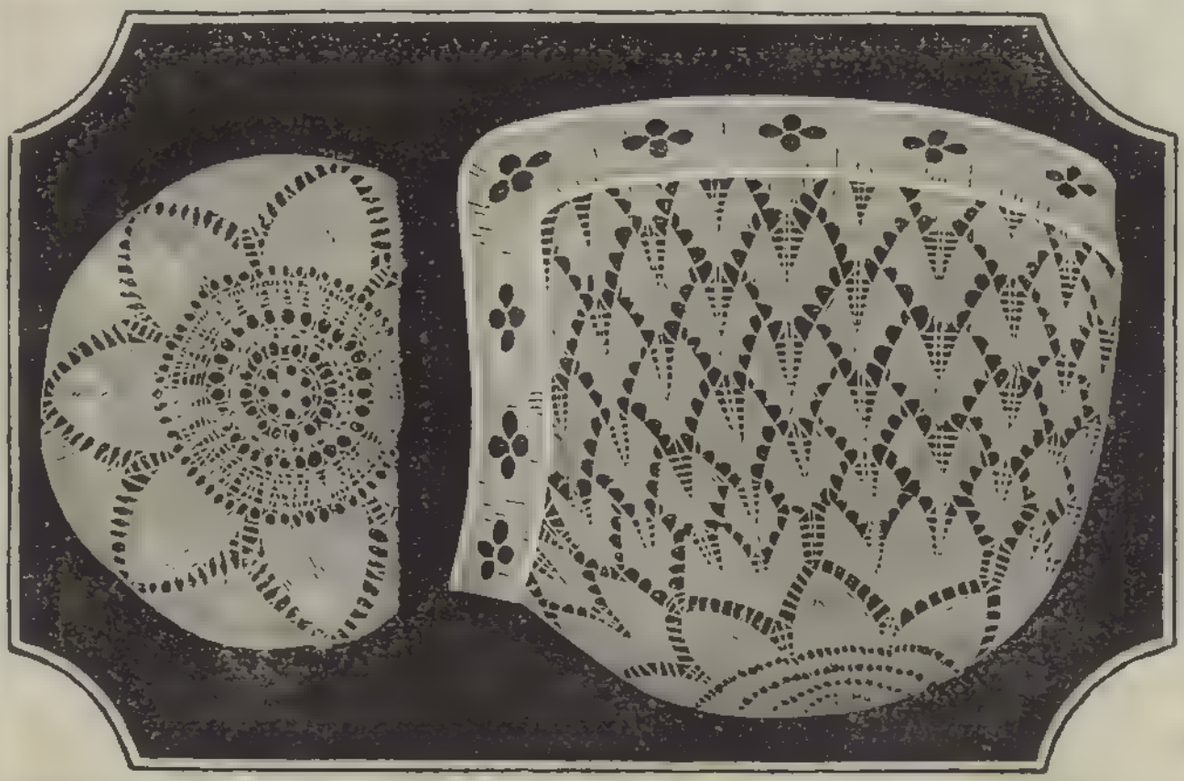
6th Row.—Purl 4, knit 5, and repeat.

7th Row.—Purl 2 together, make 1, purl 3, knit 4, and repeat.

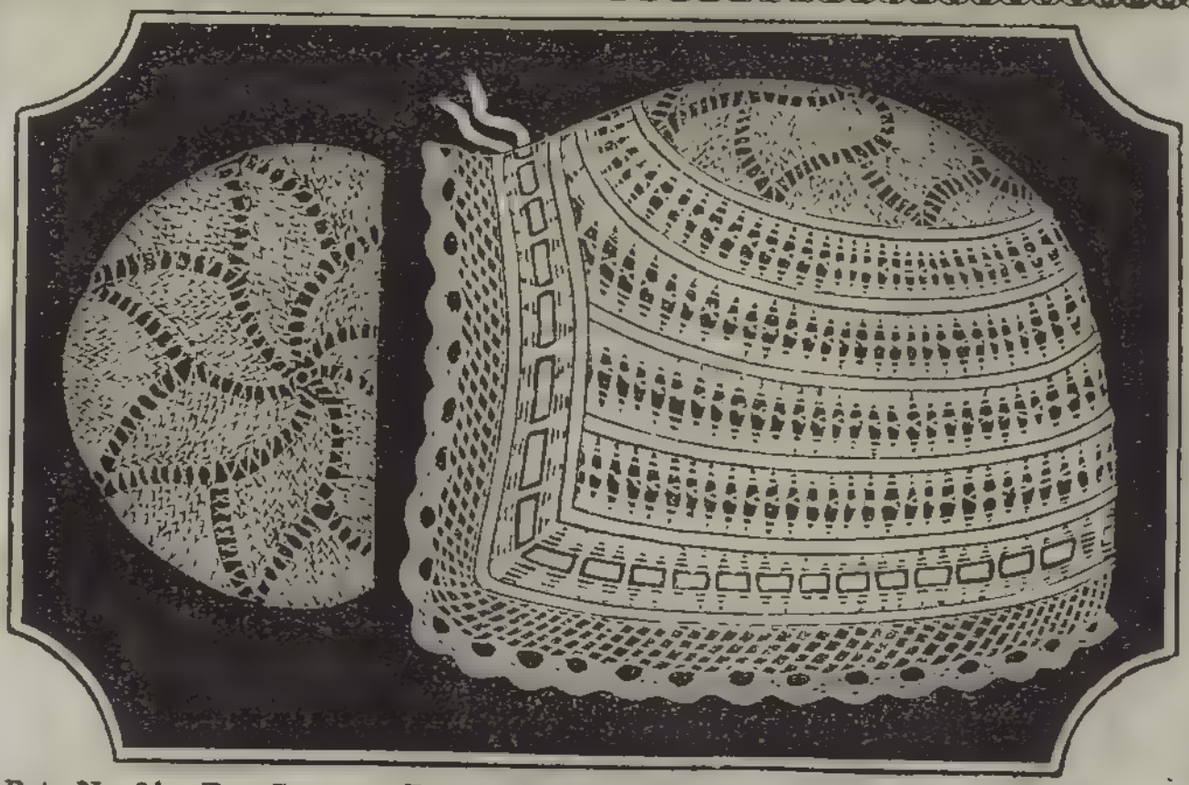
8th Row.—Purl 4, knit 5, and repeat; these 8 rows require to be repeated 5 times, then bind off 36 stitches, or four patterns, for the hind part of the cap; you now continue the pattern for 12 patterns more, narrowing 2 stitches in each pattern, to form the ears on each side—and bind off, which completes the cap.



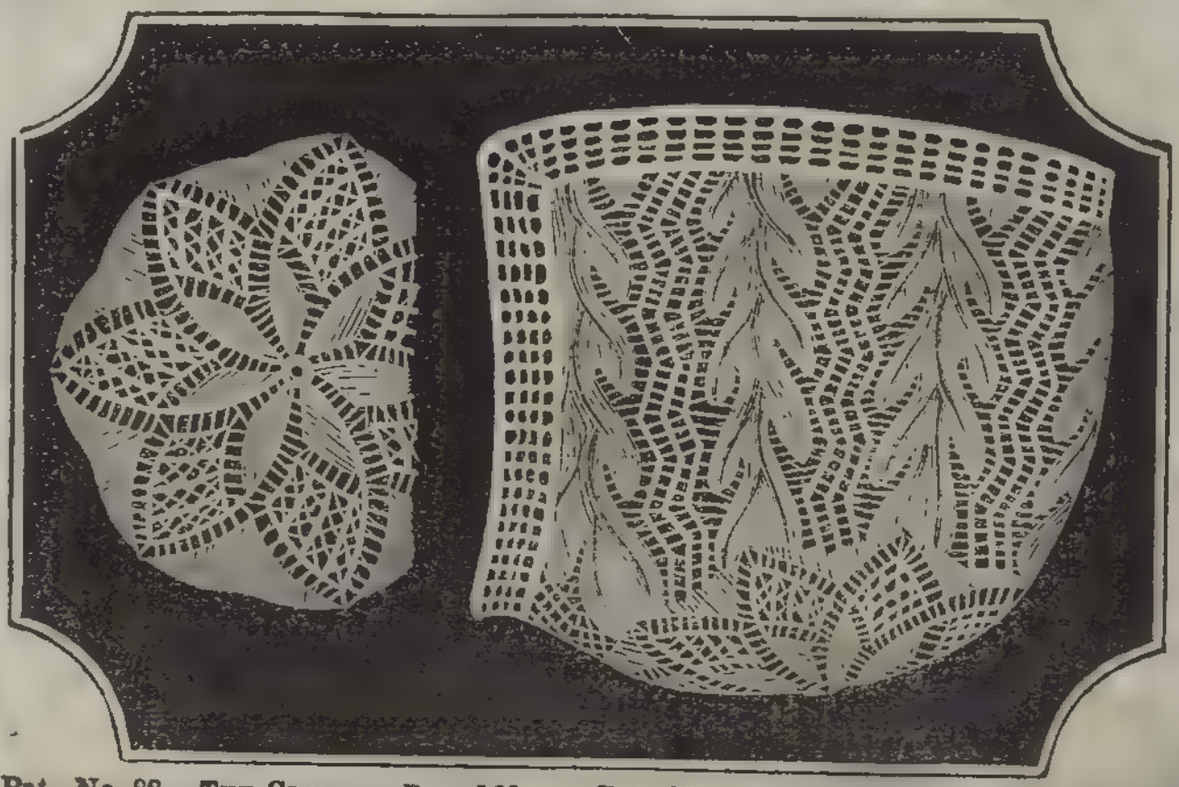
Pat., No. 82.—The Crown.—Page 160. Pat., No. 83.—Baby's Cap.—Page 161.



Pat., No. 86.—The Crown.—Page 166. Pat., No. 87—Baby's Cap.—Page 167.



Pat., No. 84.—The Crown.—Page 164. Pat., No. 85.—Baby's Cap.—Page 165.



Pat., No. 88.—The Crown.—Page 168. Pat., No. 89.—Baby's Cap. 170.

Pattern, No. 84.—*FOR A NIGHT CAP.*

THE CROWN.

This round is worked with 2 of Walker's needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 10; and the work forms a star. By joining the two sides together neatly, it has the same appearance as if worked with four needles. Cast on 7 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Make 1, twist 1, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Purl 1, twist purl 1, repeat to the end.

3rd Row.—Make 1, twist 2, and repeat to the end; this increases 1 stitch in every pattern.

4th Row.—Purl 2, twist purl 1; you will always have in every back row in each pattern 1 more stitch, which is required to be purl twisted.

5th Row.—Make 1, twist 3, and repeat to the end; you will work every other row the same for 20 rows, with 1 extra stitch in each pattern; each row which requires to be twisted, as in the 1st, 3rd, and 5th rows; the back rows are also worked the same as the 2nd and 4th rows, always purling the one which was made in the last row, and purl twist the other stitches; and at the

21st Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, and twist 8; knit 2 together, and repeat to the end.

22nd Row.—As before, only purling the 3 and the 2 which you made last row, and the 1 one in every other row; there will also be 2 extra stitches in every back row, which requires to be always purled.

24th, and following rows, you will make 1 and knit 3; make 1, and twist all the stitches to the last 2 of each pattern, which you always knit together until you have reduced this part of the pattern to a point, and the other part to the size round for the cap; you now commence the following:—

Pattern, No. 85.—FOR A BABY'S NIGHT CAP.

Crochet thread and needles as before.

1st Row.—Purl.

2nd Row.—Plain.

3rd Row.—Purl.

4th Row.—Plain.

5th Row.—Plain.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Plain.

8th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat to the end.

9th Row.—Plain.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Plain.

12th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat to the end.

13th Row.—Plain.

14th Row.—Purl; repeat the first 6 rows; then bind off 20 stitches, to form the hind part of the cap; then continue the 14 pattern rows over 4 times; then work the first 4 rows of the pattern, and pick up the loops all round the ears and hind part of the cap, working 1 row plain and 1 row purl, for twice; then make 1, and knit 2 together, all round the cap, to form holes for ribbon to be run into; so shape the cap to the head; then work 1 plain row and 1 purl row twice, and complete the cap by working the first 4 rows of the pattern, and bind off; you now require a sufficient quantity of edging to go round the cap:—

Pattern, No. 86.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

THE CROWN.

Two of Walker's needles, No. 21; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 14. Cast on 7 stitches, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Plain.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Plain.

4th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

5th Row.—Plain.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Plain.

8th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

9th Row.—Plain.

10th Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Plain.

12th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

13th Row.—Plain.

14th Row.—Purl.

15th Row.—Plain.

16th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

17th Row.—Plain.

18th Row,—Purl.

19th Row.—Plain.

20th Row.—Purl.

21st Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 6, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 6, and repeat.

22nd Row.—Purl.

23rd Row.—Make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 5, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 5, and repeat.

24th Row.—Purl.

25th Row.—Make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 4, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 4, and repeat.

26th Row.—Purl.

27th Row.—Make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 3, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 3, and repeat.

28th Row.—Purl.

29th Row.—Make 1, knit 9, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 2, and repeat.

30th Row.—Purl.

31st Row.—Make 1, knit 11, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

32nd Row.—Purl.

33rd Row.—Make 1, knit 13, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, and repeat.

34th Row.—Purl.

35th Row.—Knit 7, knit 2 together, knit 6, make 1, knit 1, make 1, and repeat to the end; and knit the last one without the make one.

36th Row.—Purl; you now require the following:—

Pattern, No. 87.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

Needles and crochet thread as in crown; and 13 stitches for each pattern.

1st Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd and all the back rows are purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

5th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 7, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

9th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 3, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

11th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

13th Row.—Knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, and repeat.

15th Row.—Knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4, and repeat.

16th Row.—Purl; bind off one pattern for the hind part; and repeat from 1st row for the width across the head, and bind off; then work the following insertion to go round the edge, and to form the border to—

Pattern, No. 88.—*FOR BABY'S CAP.*

THE CROWN.

Walker's Needles, No. 22; and Manlove's, Crochet thread, No. 12, Cast on 7.

1st Row.—Make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd and all the back rows, purl.

3rd Row.—Make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

5th Row.—Make 1, knit 3, and repeat.

7th Row.—Make 1, knit 4, and repeat.

9th Row.—Make 1, knit 5, and repeat.

11th Row.—Make 1, knit 6, and repeat.

13th Row.—Make 1, knit 7, and repeat.

15th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, and repeat.

17th Row.—Make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together, and repeat.

19th Row.—Make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, and repeat.

21st Row.—Make 1, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, and repeat.

23rd Row.—Make 1, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

25th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

27th Row.—Make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

29th Row.—Make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

31st Row.—Make 1, knit 7, make 1, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

33rd Row.—Make 1, knit 9, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

35th Row.—Make 1, knit 11, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

37th Row.—Make 1, knit 13, make 1, knit 4, knit 2 together, and repeat.

39th Row.—Make 1, knit 15, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, and repeat.

41st Row.—Make 1, knit 17, make 1, knit 2, knit 2 together, and repeat.

43rd Row.—Make 1, knit 19, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

45th Row.—Make 1, knit 8, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 9, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

46th Row.—Purl; you now commence the following:—

Pattern, No. 89.—*FOR A BABY'S CAP.*

Needles and cotton the same as for the crown, and by working pattern, No. 25, page 64, the stitches will work in regular with the crown, and after working the above pattern over once, bind off one pattern for the hind part, and work sufficient for the cap, and bind off.

Pattern, No. 90.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 7. Cast on 7 stitches, and knit one row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 1, make 2, knit 2.

2nd Row.—Bind off 2 stitches, purl 3, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 1, make 2, knit 2 together.

4th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, purl 3, knit 1, purl 2, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together.

6th Row.—Bind off 2 stitches, purl 3, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 91.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's needles, No. 19; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 5. Cast on 5 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Cast off 1, purl 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 1, make 2, knit 1.

4th Row.—Cast off 1, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together.

6th Row.—Cast off 2, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 92.—FOR EDGING.

Walker's needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 1. Cast on 10 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 2, knit 1, make 2, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 2, purl 6, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5.

4th Row.—Cast off 5, purl 6, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 93.—FOR EDGING.

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 3. Cast on 8 stitches, and knit 1 plain Row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Knit 1, purl 3, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1.

4th Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1.

6th Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1.

8th Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

10th Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1.

12th Row.—Knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from the 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 94.—*FOR EDGING.*

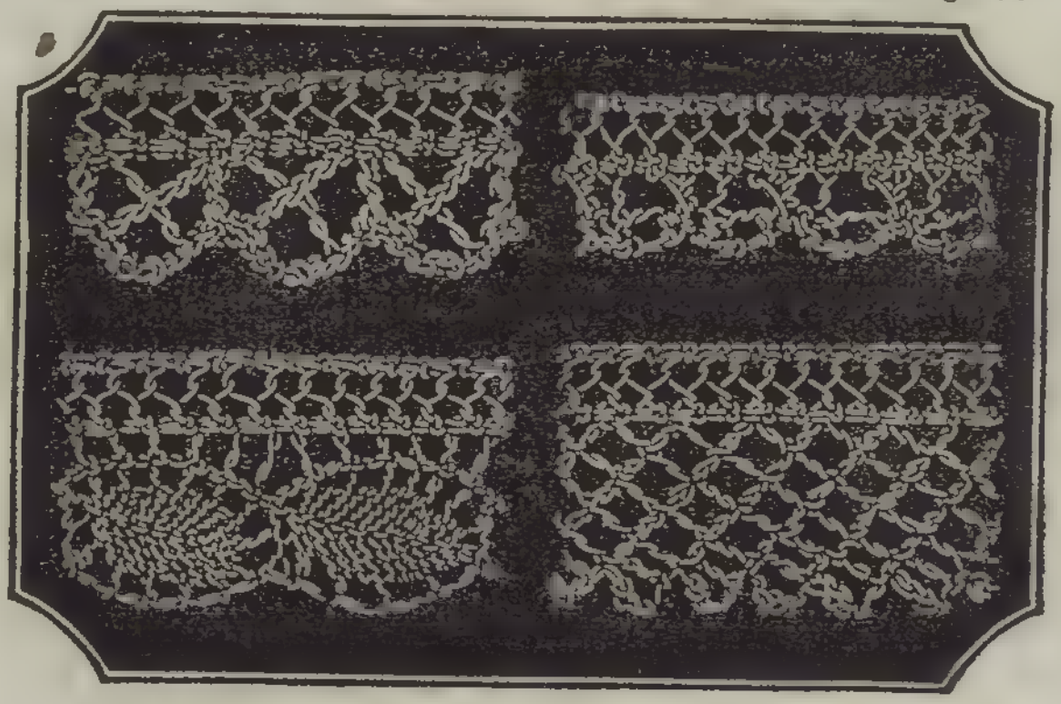
Walker's Needles, No. 17; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 2. Cast on 12 stitches, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together.

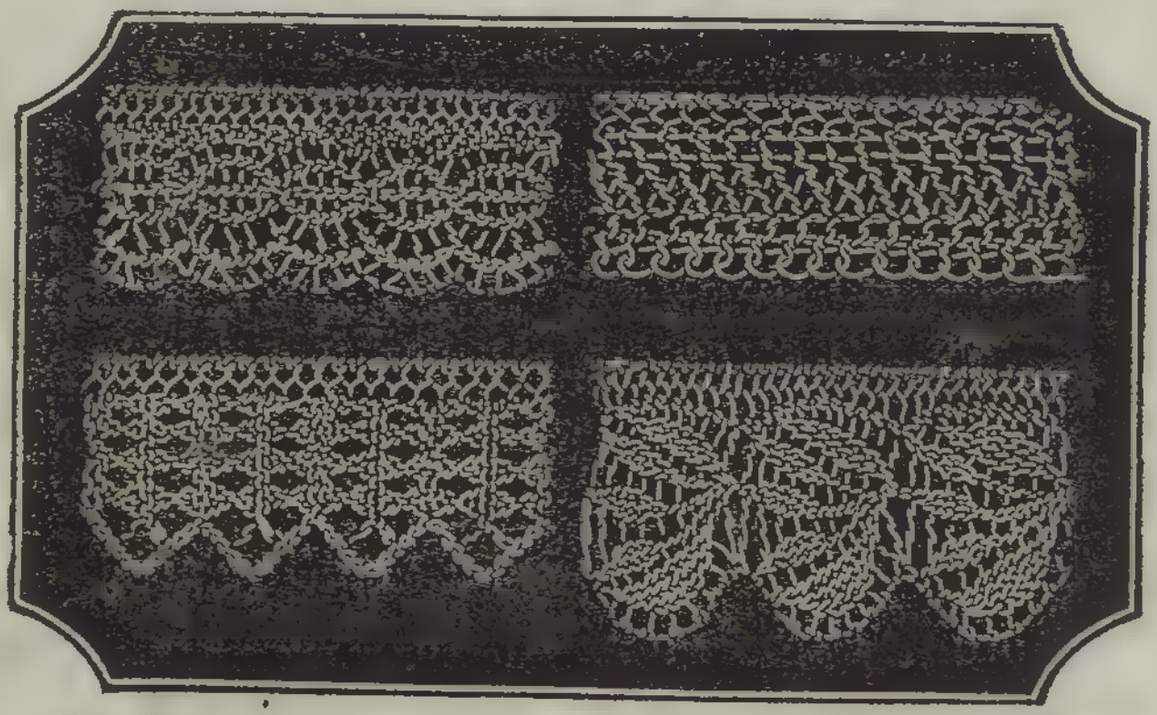
3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

Pat., No. 90.—Edging.—Page 170. Pat., No. 91.—Edging.—Page 171



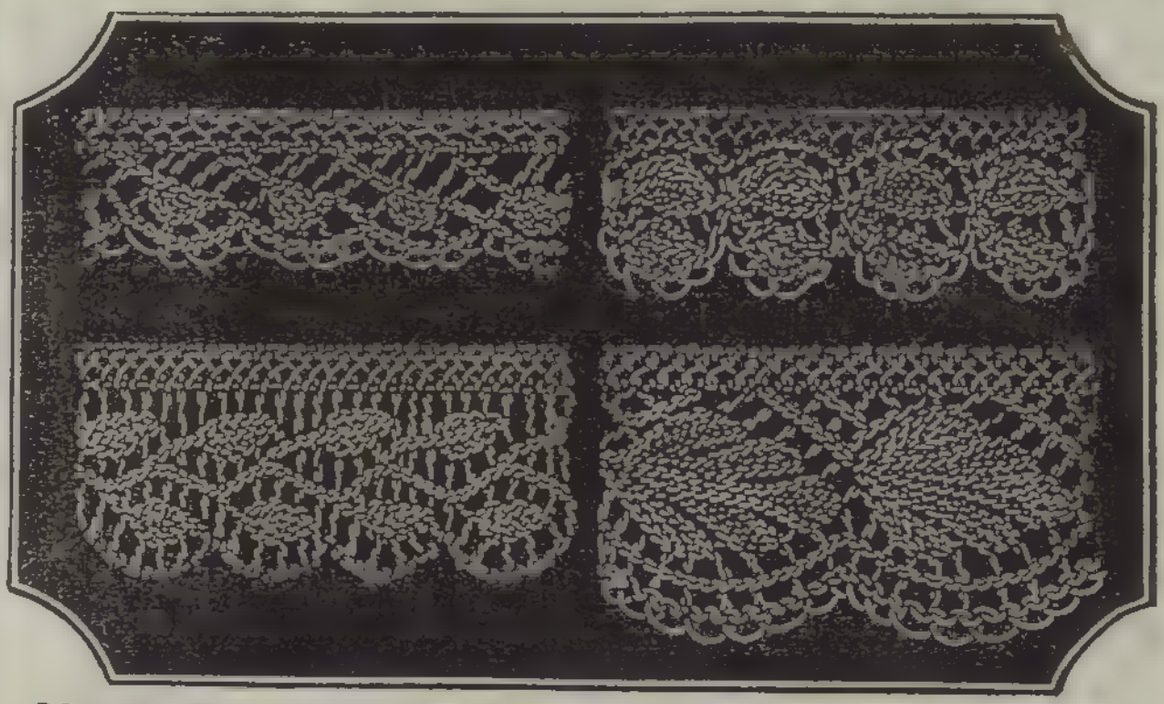
Pat., No. 92.—Edging.—Page 172. Pat., No. 93.—Edging.—Page 172.

Pat., No. 94.—Edging.—Page 173. Pat., No. 95.—Edging.—Page 176.



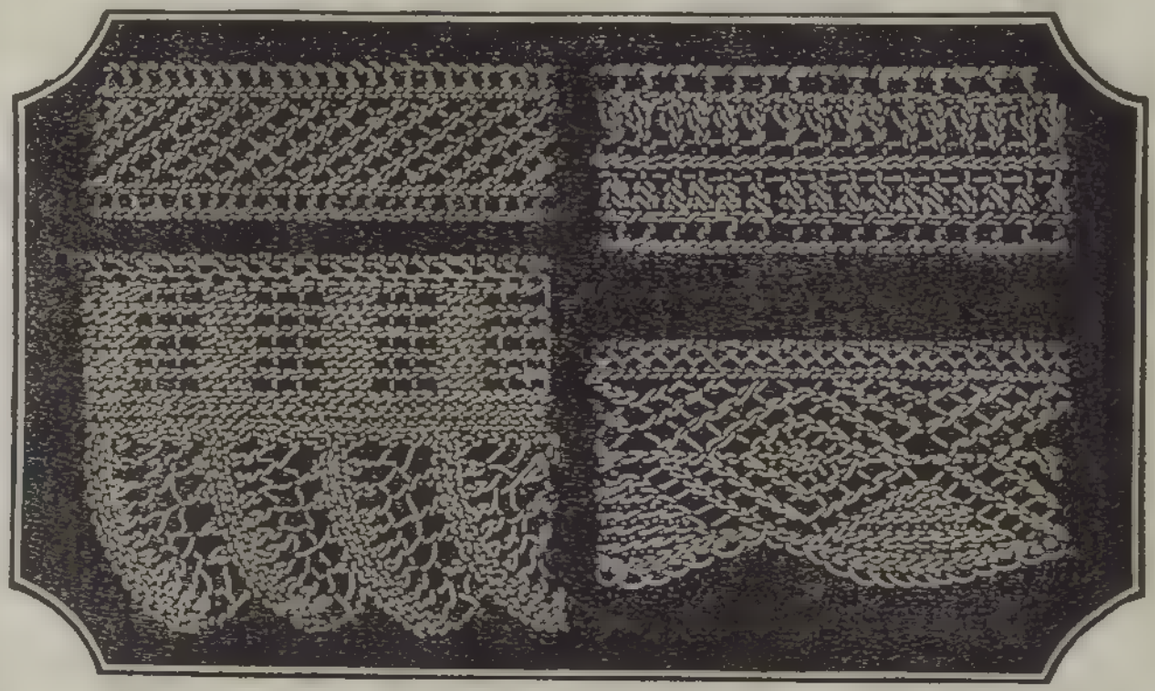
Pat., No. 96.—Edging.—Page 177. Pat., No. 97.—Edging.—Page 177.

Pat., No. 98.—Edging.—Page 179. Pat., No. 99.—Edging.—Page 180.



Pat., No. 100.—Edging.—Page 181. Pat., No. 101.—Edging.—Page 181.

Pat., No. 104.—Insertion.—Page 184. Pat., No. 105.—Insertion —Page 185.



Pat., 102.—Edging.—Page 182. Pat., 103.—Edging.—Page 183.

4th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

6th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together.

8th Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together.

10th Row.—Knit 1, purl, 5 knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together, repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 95.—FOR EDGING.

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 0. Cast on 15 stitches, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together; then make 1, and knit 1, for four times.

2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No 96.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 16; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 00. Cast on 12 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1; then make 1 and knit 2 together for four times; make 2, knit 2 together.

2nd Row.—Knit 2, purl 1, knit 8, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 8, make 2, knit 1.

4th Row.—Cast off 1, purl 1, knit 10, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1; then make 1, and knit 2 together three times; make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over.

6th Row.—Cast off 1, purl 1, knit 8, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, purl 8.

8th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2.

10th Row.—Slip 1, knit 9, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 97.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 2. Cast on 8 stitches, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1.

4th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1.

6th Row.—Knit 1, purl 13, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4, make 1, knit 1.

8th Row.—Knit 1, purl 17, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1.

10th Row.—Knit 1, purl 15, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1.

12th Row,—Knit 1, purl 17, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1.

14th Row.—Knit 1, purl 15, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass

the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-slitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over.

16th Row.—Knit 1, purl 10, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

17th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over.

18th Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

19th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together.

20th Row.—Knit 1, purl 3, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern No. 98.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's Crochet Thread, No. 4. Cast on 6 stitches, and knit 1 plain Row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make [illegible] 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 4, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2.

4th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 7, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 3.

6th Row.—Make 1, knit 1, purl 10, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 5.

8th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 8, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2.

10th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 4, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1.

12th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 99.—FOR EDGING.

Walker's Needles, No. 16; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 0. Cast on 7 stitches.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together; then make 1, and knit 1 three times.

2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 3, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; then make 1, and knit four times.

4th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 5, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over; then make 1, and knit 1 5 times.

6th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 1, purl 2 together, purl 4, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 2.

8th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together; repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 100.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 4. Cast on 10 stitches.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; then make 1, and knit 1 three times.

2nd Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1.

4th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1,

knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

6th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together.

8th Row.—Knit 1, purl 9, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together.

10th Row.—Knit 1, purl 7, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1.

12th Row.—Knit 1, purl 5, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 101.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 2. Cast on 13 stitches.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 7, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

4th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 7, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

6th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 11, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

8th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 13, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

10th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 11, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

12th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 15, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make

1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

14th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, purl 9, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

16th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 6, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together.

17th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2.

18th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 5, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 102.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 4. Cast on 26, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, knit 2, then make 2, and knit 2 together for five times.

2nd Row.—Knit 2, and purl 1 for 5 times, knit 1, purl 12, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, knit 2, then make 2, and knit 2 together for 7 times, knit 1.

4th Row.—Knit 3, purl 1, then knit 2, and purl 1 for 6 times, knit 1, purl 12, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, knit 2, then make 2, and knit 2 together for 11 times.

6th Row.—Knit 2, and purl 1 for 11 times, knit 1, purl 12, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 45.

8th Row.—Knit 2 together for 16 times, knit 1, purl 13, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 29.

10th Row.—Bind off 7, knit 10, purl 12, make 1, knit 2 together knit 1, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern No. 103.—*FOR EDGING.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 3. Cast on 18 stitches.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1.

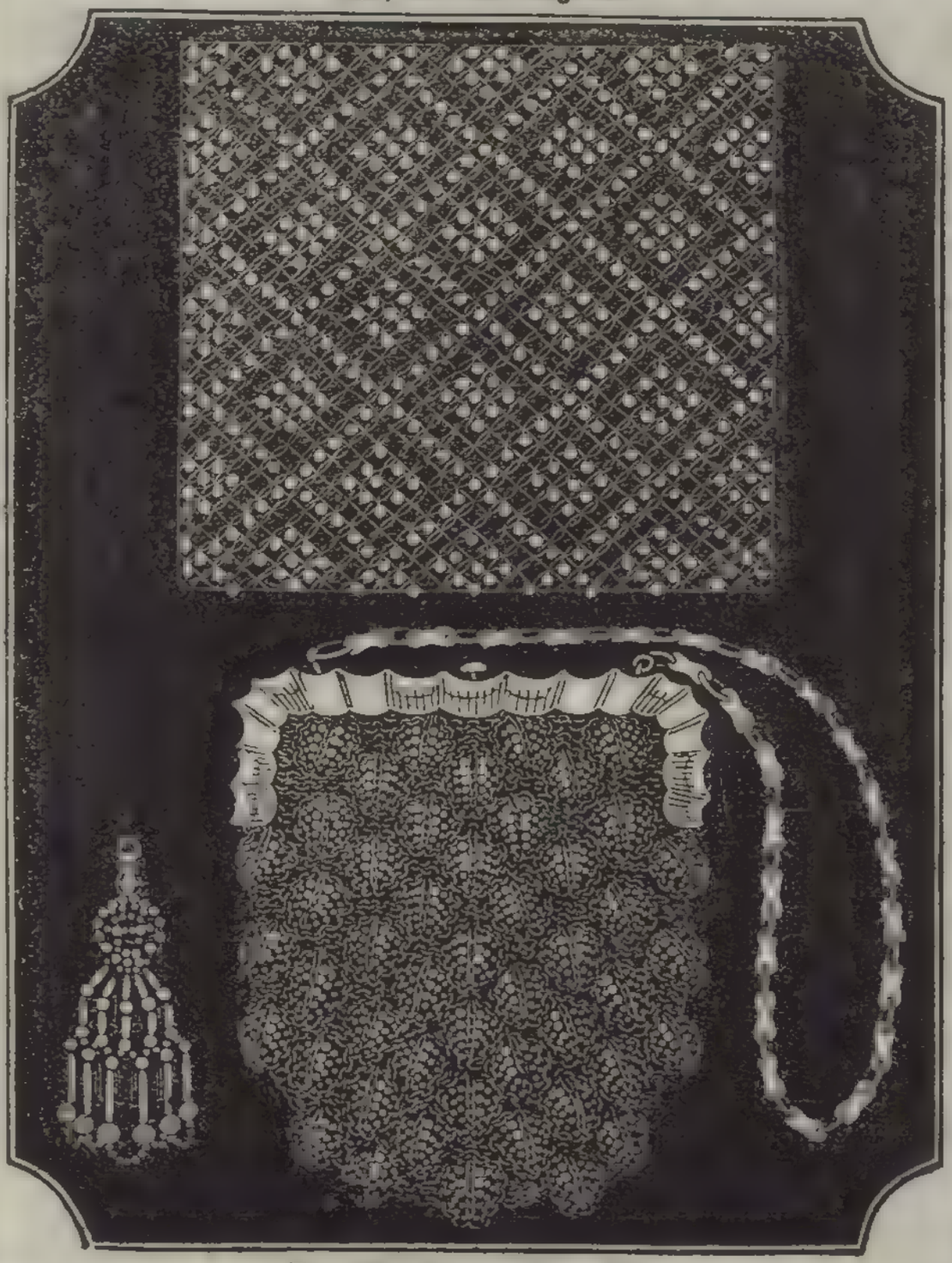
2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 13, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, all the back rows are the same.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1.

Pat., No. 106.—Purse.—Page 190.

Pat., No. 108.—Purse.—Page 191. Pat., No. 110.—Round.—Page 192.

Pat., No. 112.—Page 194.



Pat., 111.—Purse.—Page 193.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4.

9th Row. Slip 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 6.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stich over, make 1, knit 7.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over; then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 7.

17th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 5.

19th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; then make 1 and knit 2 together twice; knit 4.

21st Row.—Slip 1, knit I, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3; then make 1, and knit 2 together twice; knit 3.

23rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; then make 1 and knit 2 together 3 times; knit 2.

25th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3; then make 1 and knit 2 together 3 times; knit 1.

27th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1; then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times.

28th Row.—The same as the 2nd row, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 104.—*FOR INSERTION.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 4. Cast on 20 stitches, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together; then make 1, and knit 1 for six times; slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, and purl 19; repeat these two rows for the length required.

Pattern, No. 105.—*FOR INSERTION.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 3. Cast on 13 stitches.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1; then make 1, and knit 2 together four times; knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, purl 12.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1; then make 1, and knit 2 together four times.

4th Row.—Slip 1, purl 12, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 106.—*FOR A PURSE.*

Knitting Needles, No. 16, Steel Beads, No. 6, and any colour purse, (silk preferred.) Thread the beads on the silk, and cast on 56 stitches, or seven for each pattern, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 3, pass 8 beads, knit 1, pass 1 slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Knit plain.

3rd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

4th Row.—Knit 3, slip 1, pass the needle between the centre of the eight beads, and knit the loop, leaving 4 beads on each side; knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over the two, knit 2, and repeat to the end; then work these 4 rows over once more.

9th Row.—The same as the first, only with 5 beads.

10th Row, and two following.—Knit plain, and repeat these 12 rows for the length required for the square end of the purse.

Pattern, No. 107.—*FOR CENTRE OR OPENING OF PURSE.*

Materials as before.

1st Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together, pass 1 bead, and repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together to the end, and knit the last one.

3rd Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Make 1, knit 2 together and repeat to the end; repeat from 1st row for the length required. You can now reverse the other end with the next pattern, as they are both with one number of stitches, and add to the style by having the two patterns in one purse.

Pattern, No. 108.—*FOR A PURSE.*

Materials the same as pattern, No. 106; and the same number of stitches.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 3, pass 5 beads, knit 1, pass one slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Knit plain.

3rd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 2, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

4th Row.—Plain. Repeat these four rows for the length required for the end.

Pattern, No. 109.—*FOR CENTRE OR OPENING OF PURSE.*

Materials as before.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1; then make 1, and knit 2 together to the end.

2nd Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, and knit the rest plain.

3rd row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then pass 1 bead; make 1, and knit 2 together, to the end; pass 1 bead, and knit the last stitch.

4th Row.—Plain; and repeat for the length required for the centre. (Purses are frequently made of this pattern, only using more beads.) Work the other end the same as first, and finish with a round end, as follows:—

Pattern, No. 110.—*FOR ROUND.*

This round is intended to finish the last end of a purse.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 3, pass 4 beads, knit 1, pass 1 slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Plain.

3rd Row.—Same as 1st row.

4th Row.—Plain.

5th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, pass 3 beads, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

6th Row.—Plain.

7th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, pass 3 beads, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

8th Row.—Plain.

9th Row.—The same as 7th, only passing 2 beads instead of 3.

10th Row.—Plain.

11th Row.—Same as 9th.

12th Row.—Knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, and repeat.

13th Row.—Slip 1, pass 1 bead, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stich over, repeat to the end, bind off, and finish the purse with rings, tassel, and end.

Pattern, No. 111.—*FOR A PURSE.*

Knitting Needles, No. 16, Steel Beads, No. 7, and any colour purse, (silk preferred.) Cast on 44 for the one side of clasp, or 11 for each pattern.

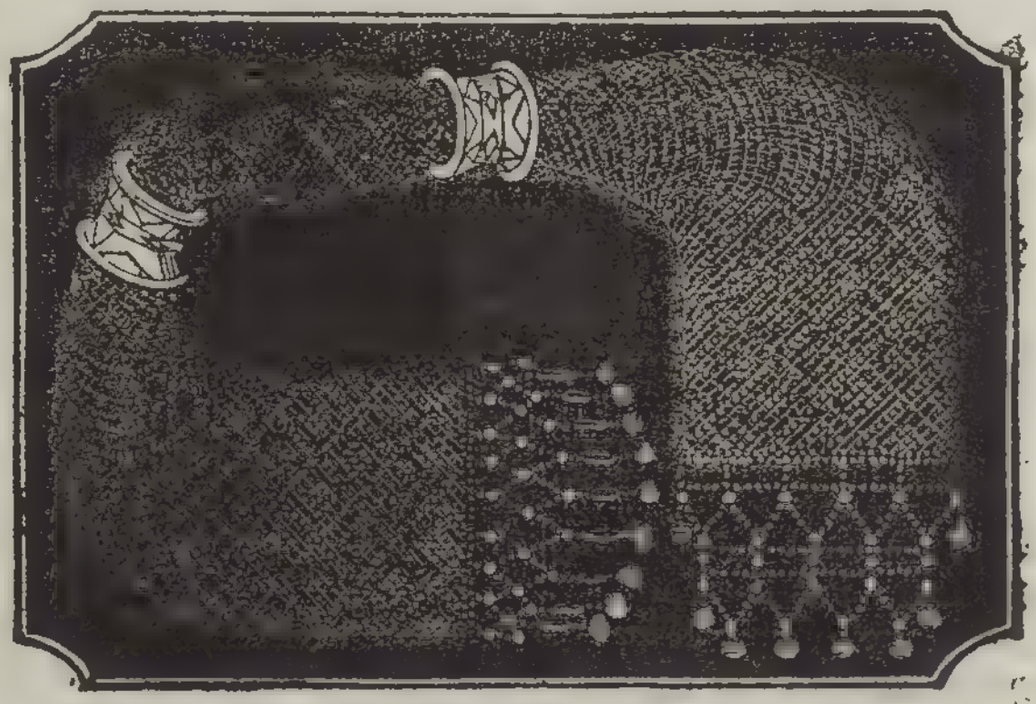
1st Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 3, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 1, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 3, knit 2 together, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 3. Let the beads of last row be close to the left hand needle; when you knit the last stitch, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 1, pass 3 beads, make 1. Let the beads of last row be close to the right hand needle; knit 3, knit 2 together, and repeat to the end; and work this row over six times more.

9th Row.—Knit 1, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 3, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 3, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 1, and repeat; work this row over 7 times more, which forms one pattern; work two patterns, then cast on 44 stitches on the third needle, and work another piece the same for the opening for clasp; then work the two pieces with two needles for the length required for the purse, knit the two sides together to form the bottom, join up the sides, and finish with clasp and tassel, which completes the purse.

Pattern, No. 112.—*FOR PURSE.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18, Steel Beads, No. 7, and shaded, or any coloured purse, (silk preferred.) Thread the beads on the silk, and cast on 51 stitches, or 12 for each pattern, allowing 3 for the edges. The pattern is formed in beads as follows:—



1st Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, repeat to the last two stitches, which you make 1, and knit the 2 together.

2nd Row, and all the back rows, are plain knitting.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1,* pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to the end, and knit the last one.

5th Row.—Slip 1,* pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, repeat from * to the last two stitches, which you make 1, and knit the 2 together.

7th Row.—The same as the 3rd row.

9th Row.—The same as the 1st row.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1,* make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, repeat from * to the end, and knit the last one.

13th Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, repeat to the last two stitches, then make 1, and knit the 2 together.

15th Row.—The same as 3rd row.

17th Row.—Slip 1, * pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, pass 3 beads, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, pass 3 beads, make 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to the last two stitches, then make 1, and knit the 2 together.

19th Row.—The same as 3rd row.

21st Row.—The same as 13th row.

23rd Row.—The same as 11th row.

24th Row.—Plain; and repeat from 1st row for the length required, passing only 1 bead for the centre part of the purse, so as to allow more room for the rings to slide up; and finish with ends, or tassel and end, as preferred.

Pattern, No. 113.—*FOR COLLAR.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's Crochet Thread, No. 8. Cast on 324 stitches, or 36 for each pattern, and knit 1 row plain.

1st Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, then repeat this to the end.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, knit 2, cast on 5, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, then repeat this to the end.

4th Row.—Knit 2, purl 2, knit 5, purl 2, knit 1, and repeat 7 times, knit 1, then repeat this to the end.

5th Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 5, pass the thread back, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, then repeat this to the end.

6th Row.—Knit 2, purl 1, knit 5, purl 1, knit 1, and repeat 7 times, knit 1, and repeat this to the end.

7th Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 3, pass the thread back, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, then repeat this to the end.

8th Row.—Knit 2, purl 1, knit 3, purl 1, knit 1, and repeat 7 times, knit 1, and repeat this to the end.

9th Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, purl 1, pass the thread back, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, then repeat this to the end.

10th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together 14 times, knit 1, and repeat this to the end.

11th Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat from * 7 times, repeat this to the end.

12th, and all the back rows from this, are plain.

13th Row.—Knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, repeat from * 3 times, then slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, repeat from the last * 3 times, commence the pattern, and repeat to the end of the row.

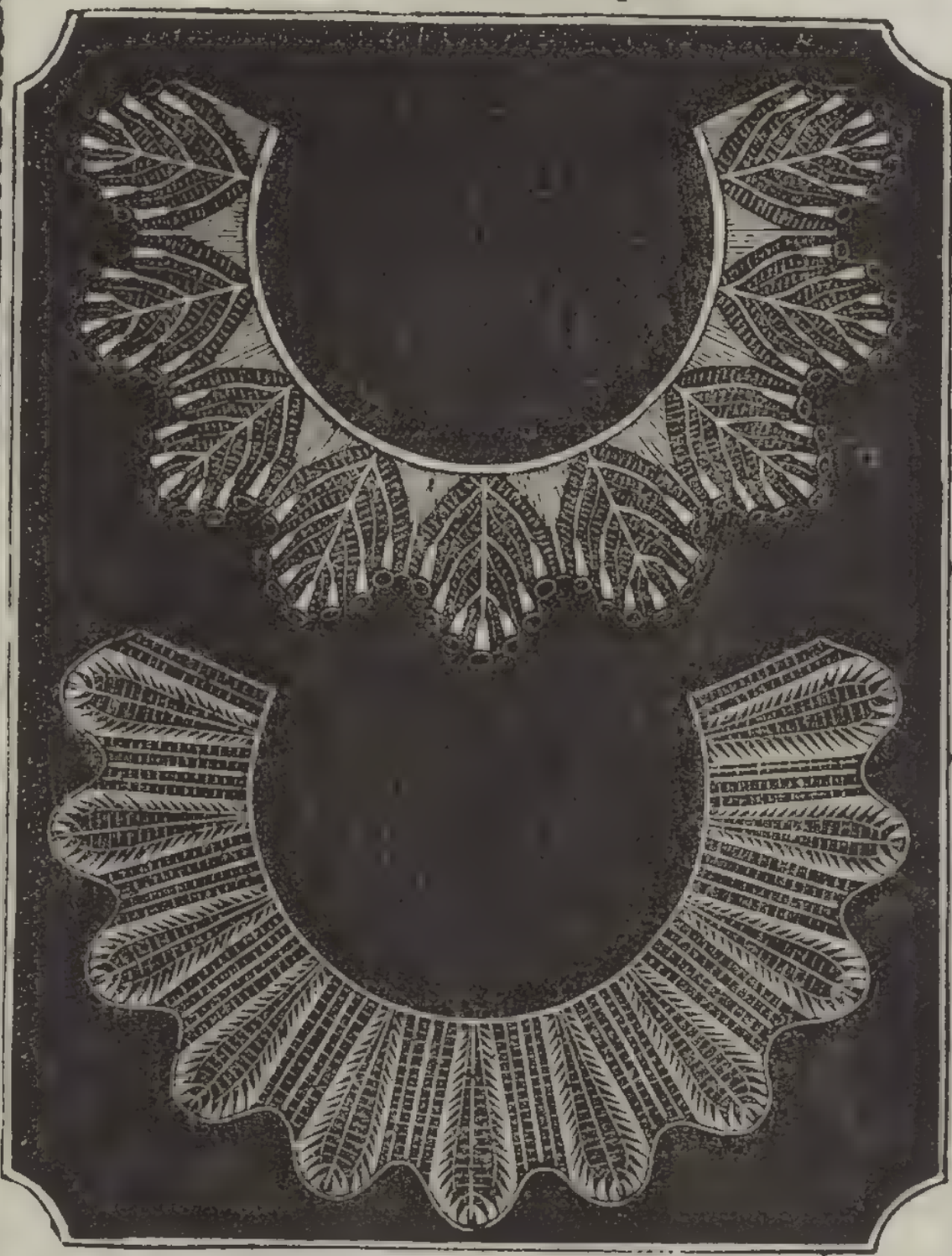
15 Row.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over for 3 times, make 1, knit 1, * make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, repeat from * twice, then repeat this to the end.

17th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

19th Row.—Purl 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 2, and repeat.

21st Row.—Purl 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make

Pat. No. 113.—Collar.—Page 196.



Pat., 114.—Collar.—Page 200.

Pat., No. 116.—Cuff.—Page 204.

Pat., No. 115.—Collar.—Page 201.

1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 3, and repeat.

23rd Row.—Purl 4, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, slip 1, and knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over for 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 4, and repeat.

25th Row.—Purl 5, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, knit 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, purl 5, and repeat.

27th Row.—Purl 6, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, purl 6, and repeat.

29th Row.—Purl 7, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 7, and repeat.

31st Row.—Purl 8, make 1, knit 2 together, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2 together, make 1, purl 8, and repeat

33rd Row.—Purl 9, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, purl 9, and repeat to the end; repeat this row, with the back rows, plain 3 times, then knit 4 plain rows and bind off, which completes the collar.

Pattern, No. 114.—*FOR COLLAR.*

Walker's needles, No. 20; and Manlove's Crochet Thread, No. 8. Cast on 132 stitches, or 12 for each pattern, and knit 6 rows plain.

1st Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch

over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, and repeat.

2nd, and all the back rows, are purled.

3rd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

5th Row.—Make 1, s'ip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, then make 1, and knit 1 for 3 times, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, and repeat.

7th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, then make 1, and knit 1 for 5 times, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, and repeat.

9th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 1 for 6 times, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

11th Row.—Make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 1 for 6 times, slip 1, knit 3 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat this row with the back rows, purled, for 15 times, and bind off. You can make this collar any depth you please by working less or more rows as you think proper, also small sized by casting on less stitches.

Pattern, No. 115.—*FOR COLLAR.*

Walker's Knitting Needles which guage No. 20 by the standard guage; and Manlove's Crochet Thread, No. 8. Cast on 319 stitches, or 29 for each pattern.

1st Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 6

times, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 7 times, and repeat.

2nd and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 5 times, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 5 times, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 5 times, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 6 times, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

9th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 5 times, and repeat.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

13th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, and repeat.

15th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

17th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, and repeat.

19th Row—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

21st Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

23rd Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

25th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 and repeat.

27th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

29th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2

together 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, knit 1, and repeat.

31st Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

33rd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 9 times, and repeat.

35th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together, 4 times, and repeat.

37th Row.—Knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 7 times, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

39th Row.—Knit 4, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, and repeat.

40th Row.—Purl; then knit 4 plain rows and bind off, which will complete the pattern; and to form the round corners at each end you require to raise the pattern from the centre, instead of casting on the required number of stitches for each pattern for each end.

Pattern, No. 116.—*FOR CUFF.*

This cuff is intended to match the collar, casting on 8 patterns or 232 stitches, and work exactly the same as the collar; then work a sufficient of insertion, pattern, No. 105, page 189, to go round the wrist, and join to the other pattern, and finish the cuff with edging, pattern, No. 100, page 181, round the other side of the insertion, which forms a cuff which is worn over the slieve of the dress.

Pattern, No. 117.—*FOR CUFF.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 6. Cast on 103 stitches, and knit 2 plain rows.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together, for 19 times; make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches; knit 1, make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches; knit 1, make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together; make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, cast on 4 stitches, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 21 times.

2nd and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 19 times; make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over,knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 3 ,kuit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 4, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together 20 times, knit 1.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 18 times, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, then make 1, and knit 2 together 20 times.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 18 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 19 times, knit 1.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 17 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 9 times.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 17 times, make 1, knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 4, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 4, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 18 times, knit 1.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 16 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the

slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 18 times.

15th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together, for 16 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 17 times, knit 1.

17th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 5, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 17 times.

19th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 16 times, knit 1.

21st Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 14 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together,

pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 16 times.

23rd Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 14 times, make 1, knit five, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 4, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 5, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, knit 1.

25th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 13 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times.

27th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 14 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, knit 1.

29th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 14 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 16 times.

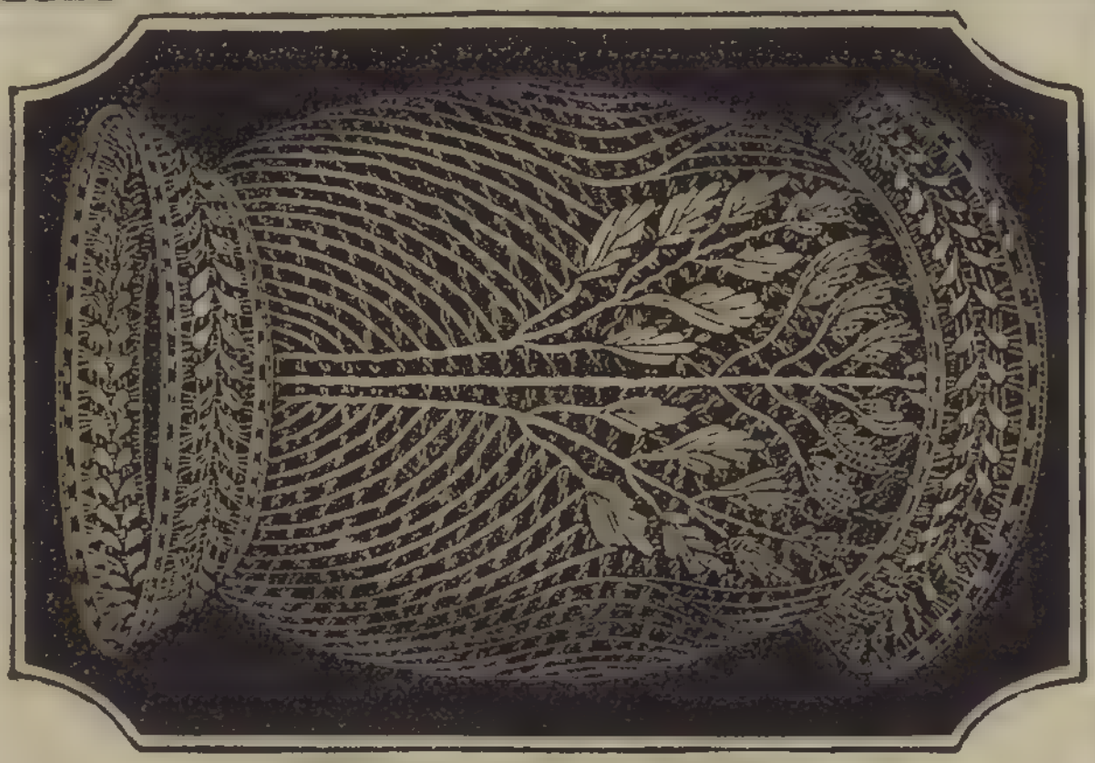
31st Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 16 times, knit 1.

33rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 15 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 17 times.

35th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 16 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 17 times, knit 1.

37th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 16 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together 18 times.

38th Row.—Purl, and repeat from 35th Row 10 times, with the back rows, purl as before and bind off; then work 2 lengths of Pattern No. 81 for insertion, Page 159, sufficient to go round the wrist, then whip the knitting, sew it on the insertion, which will form the cuff



Pattern No. 117.—Cuff.—Page 205.

Pattern No. 118.—Sleeve.—Page 212.

Pattern, No. 119.—Cuff.—Page 214.

Pattern, No. 120.—Cuff.—Page 215.

Pattern, No. 118.—*FOR SLEEVE.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 5. Cast on 340 stitches, or 17 for each pattern, and knit 2 plain rows.

1st Row.—Knit two together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 4 times, and repeat.

2nd, and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, make 1, knit 5, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

9th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, and repeat.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 4, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 4, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

13th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

15th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2

together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

17th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

19th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

20th Row.—Purl and repeat from 17th row, for the length required, and bind off for the under portion of the sleeve, and to form the double sleeve you commence again, and work the length required to the elbow, then to narrow the sleeve to form the size of the arm you will work as follows :—

1st Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

2nd, and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 2 together twice, and repeat.

5th Row.—Knit 2, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

8th Row.—Purl and repeat the last 2 rows for the length required from the elbow up the arm, then work as follows for the band:—

1st Row.—knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

5th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, and repeat.

6th Row.—Purl and repeat the last 2 rows for the length required, and bind off.

Pattern, No. 119.—*FOR CUFF.*

Walker's Needles, No. 18; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 6. Cast on 19 stitches, and knit 2 plain rows.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, purl 18; all the back rows are the same.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 1 for 3 times, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2.

5th Row.—The same as 3rd row.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 2.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1; knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2.

12th Row.—The same as 2nd row, and repeat from 1st row for the length required to go round the wrist, then work pattern 103, for edging, page 185, a sufficient length to go quite round this insertion, which forms the cuff.

Pattern, No. 120.—*FOR CUFF.*

Walker's Needles, No. 20; and Manlove's crochet thread, No. 8. Cast on 105 stitches, or 15 for each pattern.

1st Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 1 for 3 times, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

2nd Row, and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1,

make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

5th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

9th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, then make 1, and knit 1, for 3 times, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat.

16th Row.—Purl and repeat from 1st row for the length required for the puff, then work sufficient to go round the wrist of pattern 101, for edging, and whip the knitting and draw it to the size of the edging, sew the 2 together, which forms the cuff, as shown in the illustration.

Pattern, No. 121—*FOR VICTORINE.*

Walker's Needles, No. 10; and gray Berlin wool, (or any colour preferred.) Cast on 25 stitches, and the

1st Row.—Knit two together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 5 times, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 6 times.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, purl 24. All the back rows are the same.

3rd Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 5 times, knit 1.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together 5 times.

7th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, knit 1.

9th Row—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times.

11th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, knit 1.

13th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, knit 1.

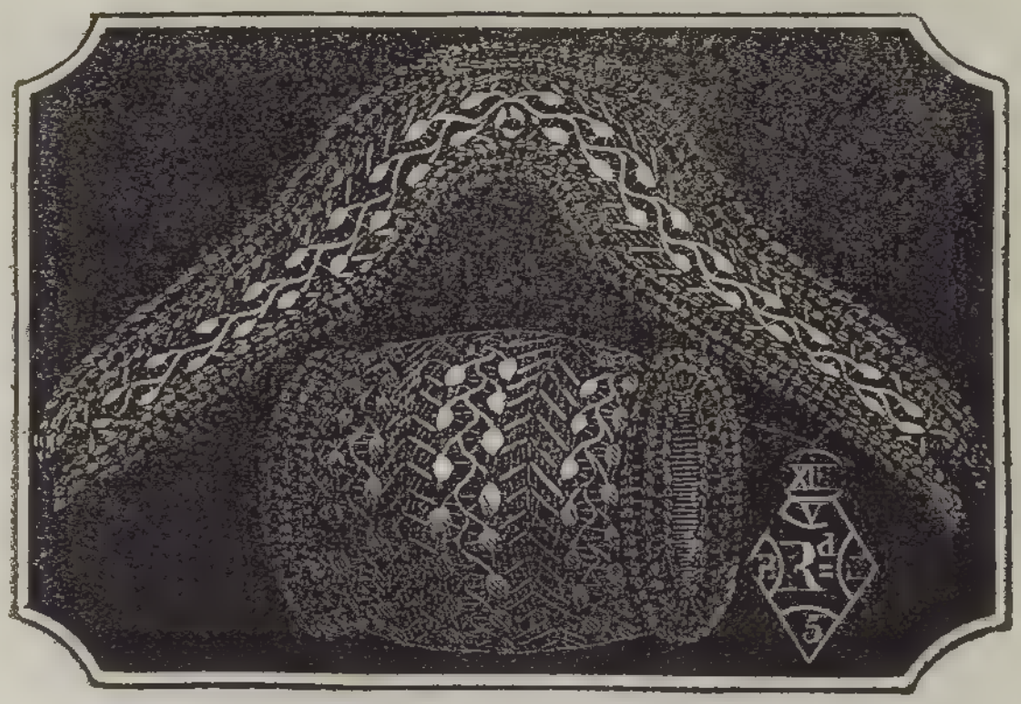
16th Row.—Purled; and repeat from the 9th row for the length required for the first half of the Victorine; work another half the same and join them together, and then work the following pattern to go round the edge. Line with silk stuffed with wadding, which will complete the victorine.

Pattern, No. 122.—*TRIMMING FOR VICTORINE AND MUFF.*

Walker's Needles, No. 10, and white Berlin or super-fleecy wool. Cast on 11 stitches, and the

1st Row.—Knit 1, then pass the needle through the stitch as if for knitting, and wind the wool round the right hand needle point and the fore finger of the left hand for three times, then round the needle-point only; pass the loop over as in knitting, and repeat to the end, and knit the last one.

2nd Row.—Make 1, slip 1, then pass the needle through the centre of the whole of the loops that were wound round the finger in the last rows, and knit them as one stitch, then pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat to the end, and knit the last one. You will repeat these two rows for the length required, and run satin ribbon in the holes between the loops and stitch round the edge. The following muff is to match.



Pattern, No. 123.—*FOR MUFF.*

Walker's Needles, No 10; and gray Berlin wool, (or any colour preferred.) Cast on 75 stitches, and the

1st Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for four times, and repeat.

2nd, and all the back rows are purled.

3rd Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, knit 3, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, knit 1, and repeat.

5th Row.—Knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 4 times, make 1, knit 1, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the

slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, and repeat.

7th Row.—Knit 1, knit 2 together, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, make 1, knit 1, then make 1, and knit 2 together for 3 times, knit 1, and repeat.

10th Row.—Purl; and repeat from the 1st row for the length required to form the round, graft the two together, and line with silk stuffed with carded wool or waddding; then work a sufficient of Pattern No. 122, to go round the ends, which will complete the muff.

Pattern, No. 124.—*FOR POLKA.*

Walker's Needles, No. 10; and four-thread, super-fleecy, claret, and blue, or any two colours preferred that contrast well. I should advise the worker to first learn the pattern by casting on 12 stitches, and working about 12 rows of the pattern which is to form the centre, so as to make themselves quite perfect in the pattern; then, with the blue cast on 100 stitches for a child's size, and 300 for a lady's size. You can vary the size between the two numbers according to the size you may require for the centre.

1st Row.—Join on the claret, and slip 1 for the edge, then make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and repeat to the end, and knit the last one.

2nd Row.—Join on the blue, and slip 1 for the edge, then knit 1, knit 2 together, and repeat to the end.

3rd Row.—Join on the claret, slip 1 and knit 1 for the edge, then make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Join on the blue, and slip 1 for the edge, then knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat to the end, and knit the last one. Repeat

from the 1st row until you are perfect in the pattern, then cast on the number required for the Polka, and work the four rows, then divide the stitches in four equal parts, and allow half the number for the back, and the two quarters for the two fronts. To shape the polka you narrow in the centre of each front quarter of every pattern, until you have worked sufficient to form the arm holes, and to form the arm holes you work the three parts separate, narrowing once every two patterns at the end, which forms the hole for the arm; and then work the length required for the arm hole; then narrow at the end which forms the shoulder, every row, so as to form the shoulder on each of the three parts, and bind off the remainder of the stitches to form the neck; join the two parts together, to form the shoulder, and then work—

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on 3 stitches, and work two rows; then cast on 2 at the end, so as to raise as many stitches as will form the length you require from the wrist to the shoulder; then work straight for the length you require to go round the arm; then narrow two stitches at the other side until you have only 3 stitches left, so as to correspond with the other side; bind off the three stitches, then work a sufficient of the following.

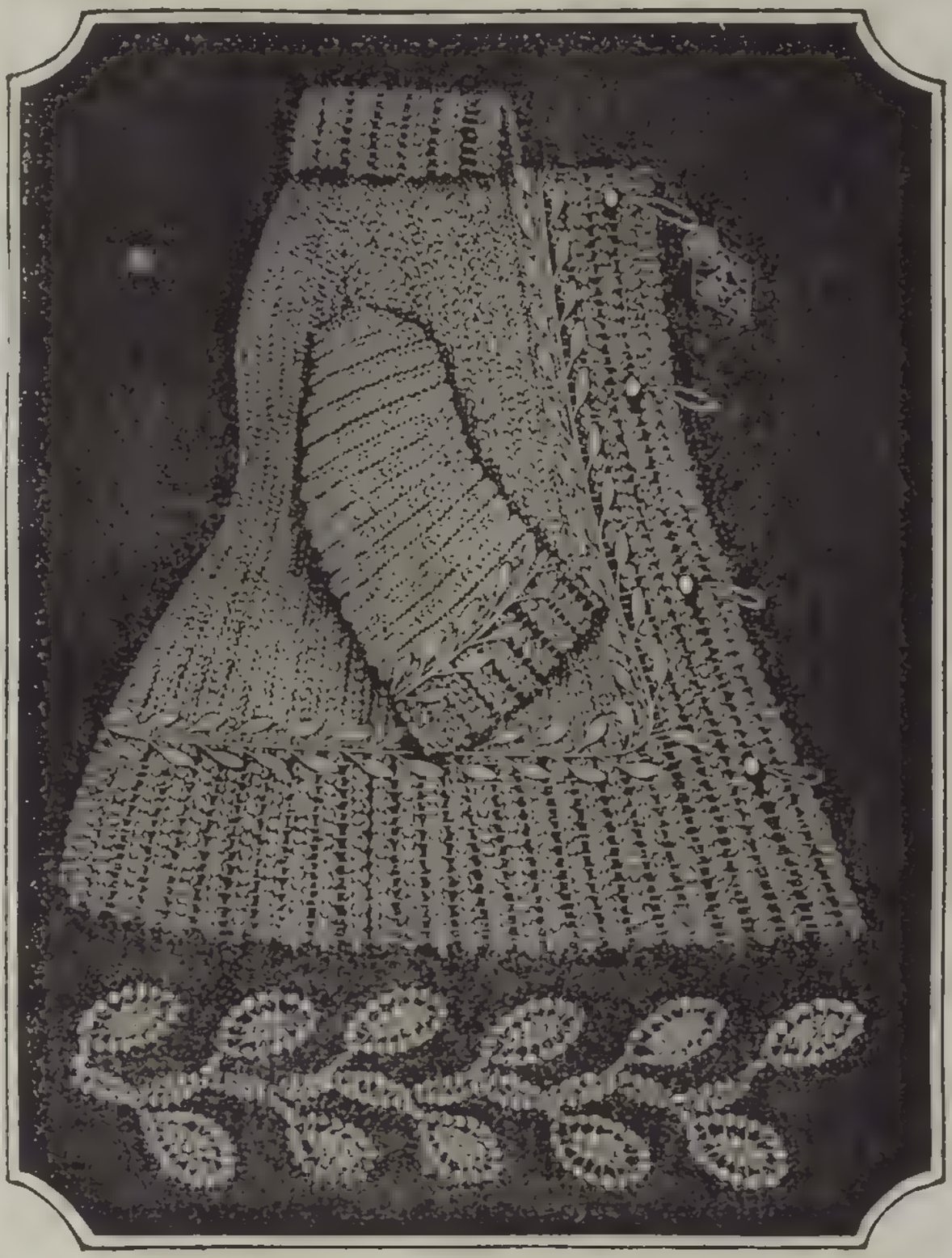
Pattern, No. 125.—*BORDER FOR POLKA.*

The same size needles was the Polka as worked with, and five shades of slate-four-thread, super-fleecy, with black to form a stripe in the centre between each shade; then, with the black, pick up all the loops of one half of the Polka from the centre of the back of the neck to the centre of the skirt, so as to work one half of the Polka at a time, being particular to have an even number of stitches on the needle; then work as follows:—

1st Row.—With the light or dark shade, (which is preferred) slip 1

Pattern No. 121 —Polka.—Page 220.

Pattern, No. 126.—Mantle.—Page 224.



Pattern No. 127.—Trimming.—Page 226.

for the edge, then make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and repeat to the end, and knit the last stitch.

9nd Row.—Join on the black, and knit 1 for the edge, then knit 1, and knit the two loops as one stitch, and repeat to the end, and knit the last stitch. These two rows form the pattern, and you work these two rows with the next shade and black until you have worked all the shades from light to dark, and from dark to light again, which your size polka requires for the width of the border, and bind off. Work the other side, and round the wrist, part of the sleeve the same; and round the bottom of the skirt work hook-chain trimming in shades. Join the sleeves and polka together, stitch buttons and loops down the front, which will complete the polka.

Pattern, No. 126.—*FOR MANTLE.*

Walker's Needles, No. 10; and four-thread, super fleecy, claret, green, or any colour preferred. Cast on 96 for a child's size, and 280 for a lady's size, or any even number of stitches between the two numbers, according to the size required, and the

1st Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then make 1, slip 1, knit 1, and repeat to the end, and knit the last one.

2nd Row.—Knit 1 for the edge, then knit 1, knit the two loops together as one stitch, and repeat to the end, and knit the last one. These two rows form the pattern, and to shape the mantle you divide the stitches into four equal parts; allow two parts for the back, and the two quarters for the two fronts, narrowing as the size requires in the two quarters and the back, so as to form a seam up the hips, with the narrowing stitches, to the arm holes, and reducing the stitches quite even from the fronts and back. To form the arm holes you work the three parts separate, working the back quite straight and

the two fronts narrow; a few stitches on the side which forms the arm hole, and when you have worked the three parts the length required to form the arm hole, you then work the whole of the stitches to form the shoulders, narrowing 4 stitches at the top of the arm hole every pattern, until you have formed the shoulder part long enough. Bind off a few stitches on each side the front, and work the collar quite straight, and bind off, and work the border as Pattern No. 122, casting on as many more stitches as you require for the border as you did for the mantle; then work the width for the bottom. Bind off as many as you cast on for the mantle in the middle, and the stitches being quite equal for the two sides, work each front the length of the front of the mantle, and bind off, and join the border to the mantle, and then work the following trimming to go round the seam, which is run onthe mantle after the sleeve is worked as follows:—

THE SLEEVE.

Cast on 4 stitches, and work the same pattern as before, casting on 2 stitches at one end of every pattern until you have the length for the sleeve; then work the width to go round the arm quite straight; either bind off two stitches every pattern, or narrow, which is preferred, on the other side, to correspond with the first, until you have only four stitches left, and finish the sleeve with Pattern No. 122, the same as the mantle; then work a sufficient of the following trimming to go round the seam of the sleeve, and round the seam where you join on the border to the mantle; stitch buttons and loops down the front, which will complete the mantle.

Pattern, No. 127.—*TRIMMING FOR MANTLE.*

Walker's Needles, from No. 10 to 15, according to the width you require. For trimming a lady's size use No. 10, and for a child's size No. 15; and according to the size you require, use the size needles. Cast on 3 stitches and knit 1 plain row for the leaf.

1st Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Purl.

3rd Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 3, make 1, knit 1.

4th Row.—Purl.

5th Row.—Knit 1, make 1, knit 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip-stitch over, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

6th Row.—Purl.

7th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, slip 1, knit 2 together, pass the slip stitch over, make 1, knit 2 together.

8th Row.—Purl.

9th Row.—Knit 2 together, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together.

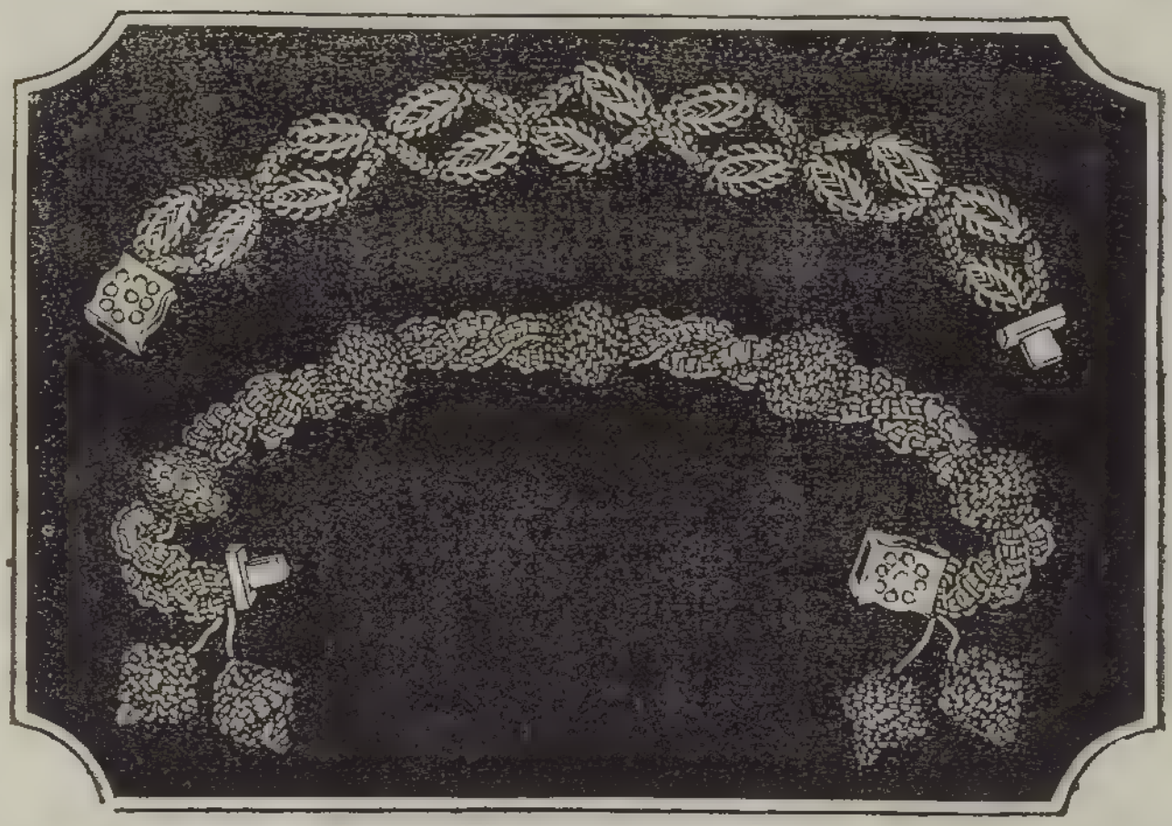
10 Row.—Purl.

11th Row.—Knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together.

12th Row.—Purl.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together.

14th and 4 following rows.—Slip 1, and knit 1, then take the empty needle and cast on 3 stitches, and slip 1, make 1, and knit 2 together, for 11 rows, and the 12th row, slip 1, knit 2 together, then take the leaf and knit the two stitches together, and repeat thus for the length required, and in the joining of the second leaf work 10 rows instead of 11, so as to form one leaf on one side and one on the other, for the required length.



Pattern, No. 128.—*FOR BRACELET.*

This pattern is to imitate coral in narrow scarlet worsted and Russia braid; with Walker's Needles, No. 15. Cast on 3 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1, make 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 1.

2nd Row.—Slip 1, knit 1, make 1, knit 2 together, knit 1, and repeat this row for 10 times more.

13th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, knit 2.

14th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2 together, knit 1.

15th Row.—Slip 1, knit 2, and repeat this row 3 times.

19th Row.—Slip 1, make 1, knit 2 together, and repeat this row 10 times.

30th and the 2 following Rows.—Slip 1, knit 2, and repeat from 1st row for the length required to go twice round the wrist, having an even number of the broad and narrow patterns. Bind off and double it in half, then join with a needle and braid 2 patterns together, twisted the same as a piece of cord, and finish with a suitable snap at each end

Pattern, No. 129.—*FOR BRACELET.*

This pattern is to imitate coral. Walker's Needles, No. 16 ; and scarlet Russia braid. Cast on 3 stitches, and knit 1 plain row.

1st Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then knit up a loop between the needles, knit and repeat to the end.

2nd Row.—S 1, and purl 4.

3rd Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then knit up a loop between the needles, knit 1, and repeat to the end.

4th Row.—Slip 1, purl 8.

5th Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then knit up a loop between the needles, knit 1, and repeat to the end.

6th Row,—Slip 1, purl 16.

7th Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then knit up a loop between the needles, knit 1, and repeat to the end.

8th Row.—Slip 1, purl 32.

9th Row.—Slip 1, knit the rest plain.

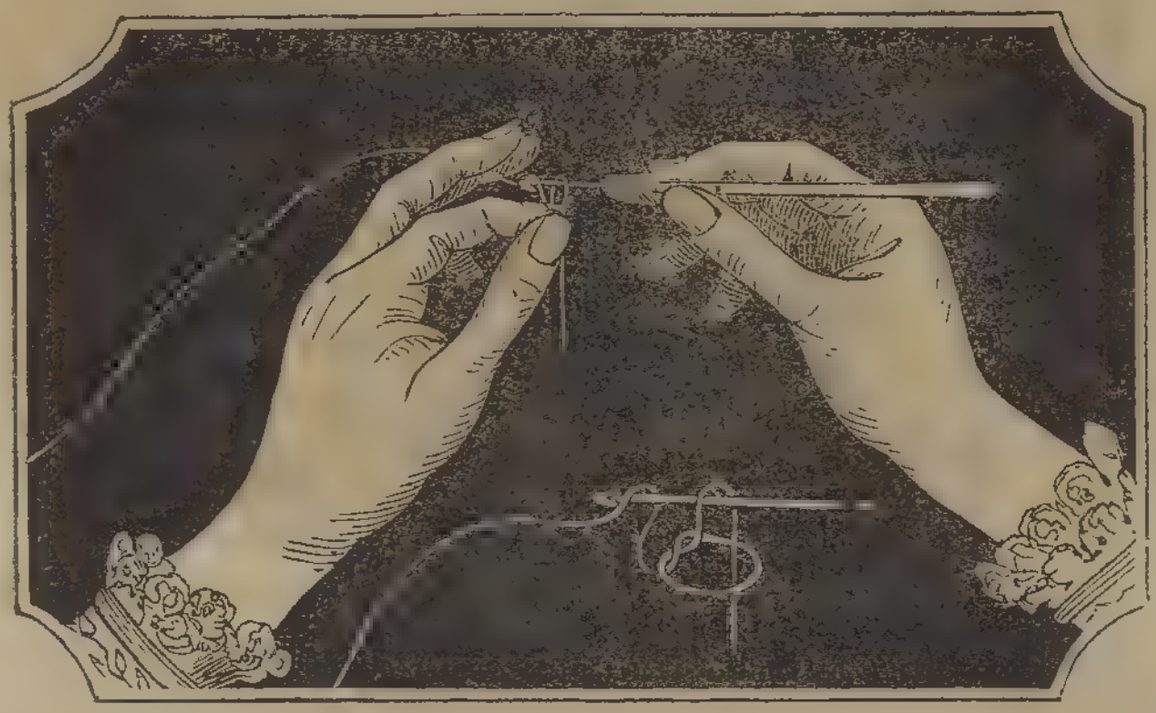
10th Row.—Slip 1, purl 32.

11th Row.—Slip 1 for the edge, then slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip-stitch over, and repeat to the end.

12th Row.—Slip 1, and purl the rest; repeat the last 2 rows until you have only three stitches left on the needle, then slip 1, and knit the 2 for about 12 rows, then repeat from 1st row for the length required. Bind off, and with the braid join the wide parts of the pattern together, which forms it round, and finish with a suitable snap.

THE

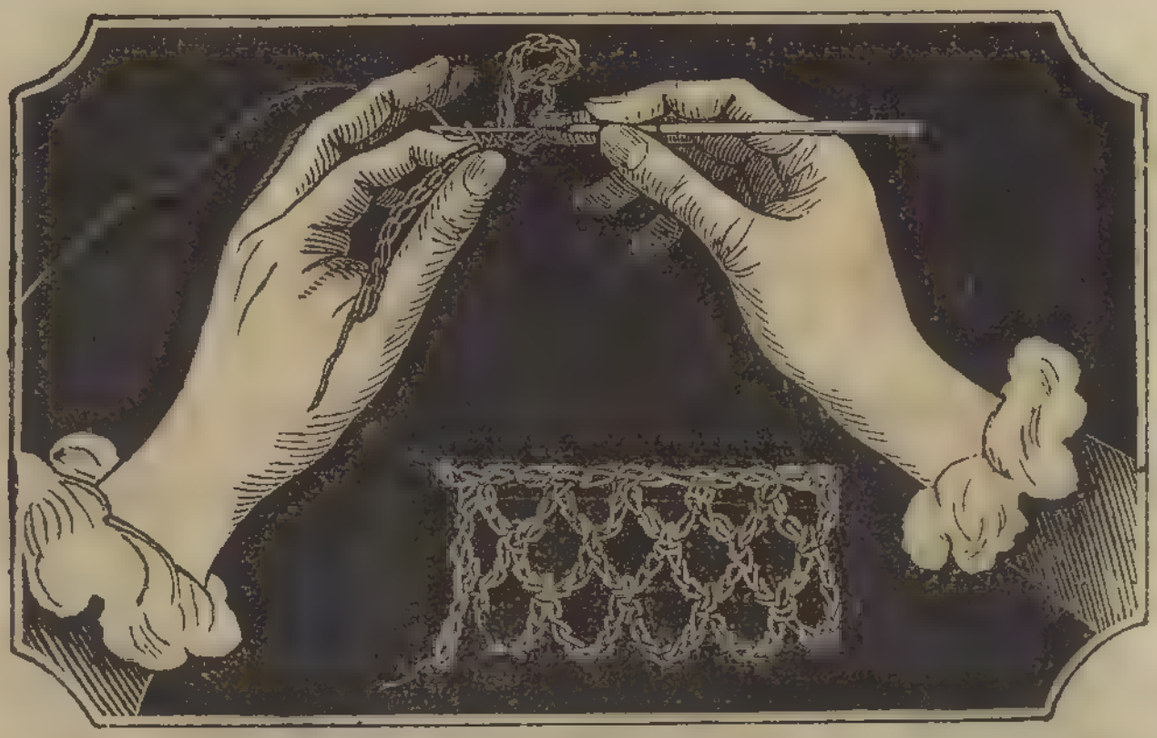
ROYAL VICTORIA CROCHET BOOK.



HAVING furnished yourself with a large size Hook and coarse Cotton, you will require the first direction.

I.—THE CHAIN, OR LOOP STITCH.

First tie a loop in your cotton, then pass the hook through the loop, holding the loop between the left hand finger and thumb, allowing the cotton to go over the fore finger, and pass between the two middle fingers; you then hold the hook as you would a pen when writing, and bring the hook round the cotton, which is between the middle fingers, and pull it through the loop You now have one loop on the needle, and one chain stitch; repeat for as many chain stitches as required; and to make the work useful, try Pattern No. I. This chain row is the foundation to all Crochet.



Pattern, No. 1.—*HOOK CHAIN TRIMMING.*

Make a chain as long as the article, to be trimmed with this trimming.

1*st Row.*—Turn back, chain 5, turn the chain up, which is at the bottom, and you will see a straight row of loops, pass the hook through one of these loops and work the hook round the cotton, bring the hook through the loop, and stitch together, chain 5, miss 2 loops; repeat to the end.

2*nd Row.*—Turn back, chain 5, pass the hook through one of the half-squares, work the hook round the cotton, and pull the hook through as before; chain 5; repeat to the end.

3*rd* and 4th row the same as 2nd row,—this is the number of rows in Illustration; but you can make this any width you require by repeating the last rows.

This trimming is useful in wool for trimming Polkas, and round the tops of Boots, also a variety of other articles in shades, as well as in plain colours.

II.—TO MISS A STITCH.

Is by passing the hook in the second loop from the last one worked. To miss two, three, or more stitches, you count as many from the last one you worked, as required to be missed, and then place the hook in the loop, and work as directed.

SINGLE OR PLAIN CROCHET

Is formed in three different stitches, viz., the front stitch, top stitch, and the back stitch.

III.—*The Front Stitch* is the bottom part of the stitch in the last round you worked; and to work it, you put your hook underneath the bottom part of the loop, and bring it out at the centre, this will show a clear loop on the hook, which is to be worked as directed.

IV.—*The Top Stitch.*—This stitch forms a straight row of loops at the top of the work, which you work as the directions may require.

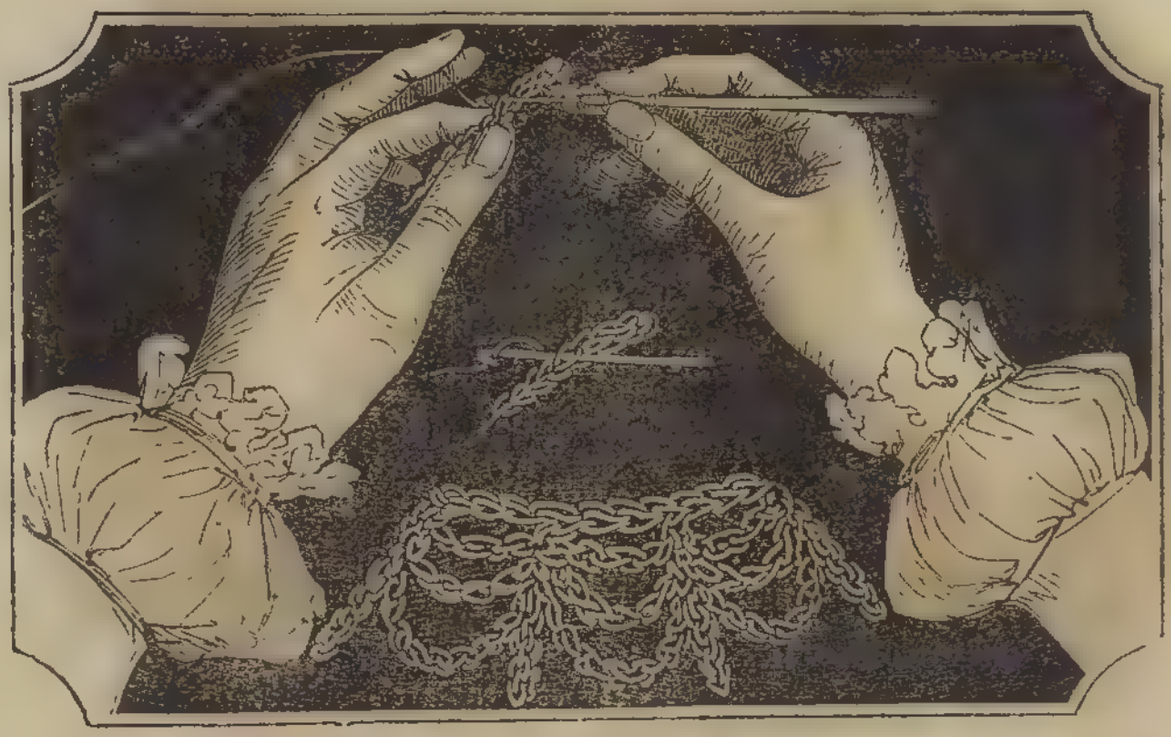
V.—*The Back Stitch.*—After you have worked a row of crochet, and turn the work to go back, the front stitch will be at the back; and to work this stitch, you place the hook in the centre, and pass it through the loop, and work it.

VI.—TO RAISE.

Work two stitches in one loop, or one stitch in the front, and one at the top.

VII.—TO NARROW.

Take two stitches together, and work them as one.



Pattern, No. 2.—FOR EDGING.

Make a chain the length required.

1*st Row.*—Turn back and pass the hook in every loop to the end, and work it, which is called plain.

2*nd Row.*—Turn back and work: plain 1, chain 5, miss 2, plain 1; repeat to the end; fasten off by drawing the stitch quite tight, and cut it in the centre; pull the end, and you will find the other end quite secure from undoing.

3*rd Row.*—Commence at the other end and work: plain 1, chain 7, miss 5, plain 1; repeat to the end; fasten off as before.

4*th Row.*—Commence at the other end and work: plain 1, chain 9, miss 7, plain 1, chain 4, turn back and plain the four you chained, plain 1; repeat to the end.

VIII.—DOUBLE CROCHET STITCH.

Having one stitch on the needle, you put the hook through the first loop and work the one loop first, then the second loop, which forms an open stitch.

Pattern, No. 3.—FOR MUFFITEES.

Six shades of Berlin Wool (any colour preferred), one skein of each shade, and six skeins of White

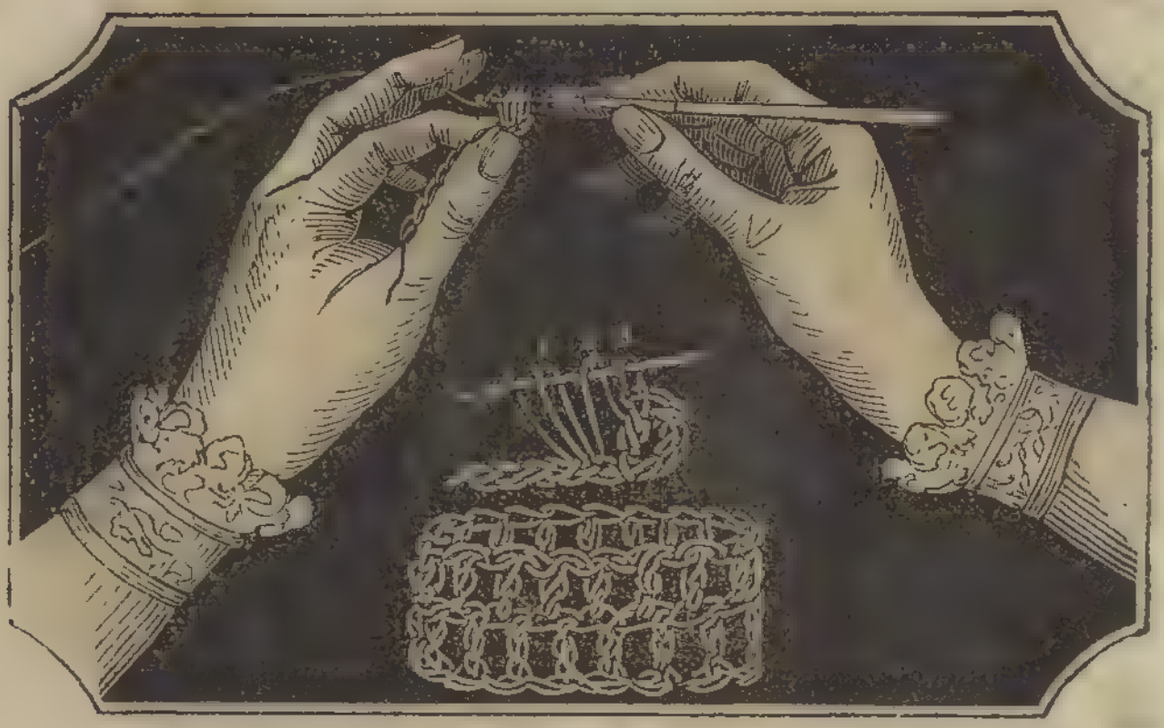
Make 30 chain stitches with the darkest shade, and attach them to form the round.

1st Round.—Work double crochet on the top stitch round.

2nd Round.—Join on the next darkest shade, and work the same as the last; repeat this round until you come to the lightest shade, then join on the white, and work the—

7th Round. The same as the 2nd.—*8th Round.* Pass the hook through the front and top stitch, and work these two stitches together in double crochet for ten rounds.

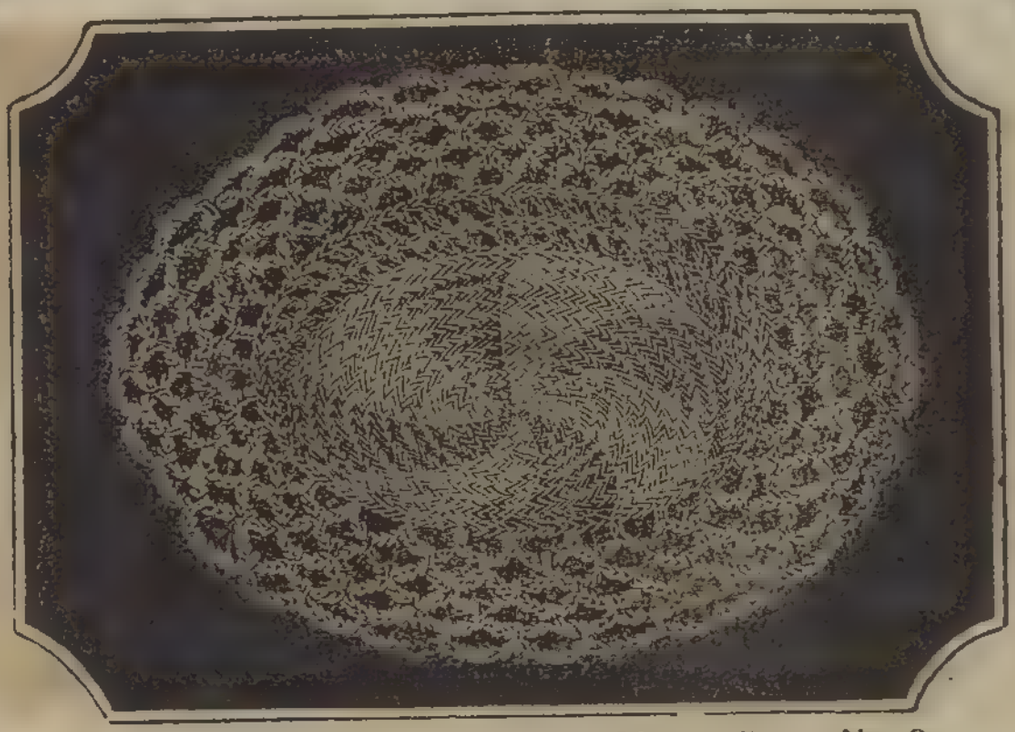
19th Round.—Join on the lightest shade, and work the same as last.—*20th Round.* The same as 2nd —You now work one round of each shade until you come to the darkest shade.



IX.—TREBLE CROCHET STITCH.

Having one stitch on the needle, you pass the wool over the hook, and then pass the hook through the first loop; then pass the wool over the hook again and pull it through, which will make three stitches on the needle, as you see in the illustration. Pass the wool over the hook and draw it through one stitch, pass the wool over the needle and draw it through two stitches, pass the wool over again and draw it through two stitches, which leaves only one stitch on the needle as when you commenced.

In working these patterns you must be particular in which loop-stitch you work, as the bottom, top, and back stitches all give the work a different appearance,



Pattern, No. 5, For Decanter Mat.—Page. No. 9.

Pattern, No. 6, For Edging.—Page 4.

Pattern, No. 4.—FOR MUFFITEES.

Hook, No. 10; three skeins of brown shaded Berlin, three shades of brown, and four of blue Berlin; one skein of each shade is required with the shaded brown; make a chain of 30 loops rather loose, and attach the two ends together.

1st Round.—Treble crochet stitch

2nd Round.—Work on the top stitch treble crochet.

3rd Round.—Work on the top stitch double crochet.

4th Round.—Join on the darkest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

5th Round.—Join on the darkest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

6th Round.—Join on the next darkest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

7th Round.—Join on the next darkest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

8th Round.—Join on the next darkest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

9th Round.—Join on the light shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

10th Round.—Join on the light shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

11th Round.—Join on the next lightest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

12th Round.—Join on the next lightest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

13th Round.—Join on the next lightest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

14*th Round.*—Join on the next lightest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

15*th Round.*—Join on the next darkest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

16*th Round.*—Join on the next darkest shade of blue, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

17*th Round*—Join on the next darkest shade of brown, and work on the bottom stitch double crochet.

18*th Round.*—Work on the top stitch treble crochet.

19*th Round.*—The same as the last.

Pattern, No. 5.—FOR DECANTER MAT.

Needles, No. 10; six shades of scarlet, and six of green, one skein of each colour; two skeins of double shaded Berlin, scarlet and green.

First tie a loop with the lightest shade of the scarlet and green, doubled, so as it will not come undone, and work eight stitches of double crochet in the round of this loop, with the two ends of the wool.

1*st Round.*—Place the needle in the first stitch and bring the scarlet over the hook, and with the green work two double crochet in the one loop; place the needle as before, and bring the green over the hook, and with the scarlet work two double crochet in one loop; repeat round, and keep the wool you are not working over the hook, and let it pass in the centre of every stitch to prevent it either showing in the work or making a long loose end at the back of the work, always where two colours are worked

2nd Round.—First notice whether you have sixteen stitches in the round, the colours form a cross, and two loops of each colour all round; finding this correct, work on the top stitch with the green, 2 double crochet in one loop, then 1 double; with the scarlet, work 2 double in one loop, then 1 double; repeat round, and after you have worked the last quarter with the green, join on the next darkest shade of green, and let the knot be at the back out of sight; and after you have worked the scarlet, join on the next shade of scarlet every other row, which is the same until you come to the darkest shade.

3rd Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 2 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 2 double; repeat round.

4th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 3 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 3 double; repeat round, and join on the next darkest shade.

5th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 4 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 4 double; repeat round.

6th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 5 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 5 double; repeat round, and join on the next darkest shade.

7th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 6 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 6 double; repeat round.

8th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 7 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 7 double; repeat round, and join on the next darkest shade.

9th Round.—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 8 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 8 double; repeat round.

10*th Round.*—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 9 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 9 double; repeat round, and join on the next darkest shade.

11*th Round.*—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 10 double; then with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 10 double; repeat round.

12*th Round.*—With the green work 2 double in one loop, then 11 double; with the scarlet work 2 double in one loop, then 11 double; repeat round.

13*th Round.*—Join on the scarlet shaded double Berlin, pass the hook through the front and top stitch and work treble crochet stitch all round.

14*th Round.*—Join on the green shaded double Berlin, work on the top stitch, treble crochet all round.

15*th Round.*—Join on the darkest shade of scarlet, chain 5, miss 1, plain 1; repeat round.

16*th Round.*—Join on the next darkest shade, chain 5, pass the hook through the half square chain, and plain one; repeat round.

The next four rounds are the same as the last; joining on the next lightest shade every round, which will complete the mat.

Pattern, No 6.—FOR EDGING.

Make a chain the length required.

1st Row.—Turn back and work double crochet in every loop to the end, then cut off the cotton, and at the other end commence the—

2nd Row.—Join on and chain 6, miss 2, place your hook through the front and top stitch, and work three double crochet; repeat to the end, and fasten off, and at the other end commence the—

3rd Row.—In the chain work 5 plain stitches, chain 6, miss 3, and repeat to the end, and fasten off, and at the other end commence the—

4th Row.—Join on and work 4 treble crochet, chain 2, pass the hook through the half-square chain and work 1 plain, chain 2; repeat to the end and fasten off, and at the other end commence the—

5th Row.—Place the hook in the front and top stitch, work 1 plain, and chain 6; place your hook in the last plain loop, plain 1, chain 8, and miss 1; pass your hook in the front and top stitch, plain 1, and chain 6; pass your hook in the last plain loop, plain 1, and work 5 treble crochet stitches; repeat to the end and fasten off, which completes the edging.

Pattern, No. 7.—FOR EDGING.

Needle, No. 18; Cotton, No. 10.

First make a chain the length required, allowing five loops for each pattern, turn back, and work the—

1*st Row* treble crochet in every loop to the end, and turn back and work the—

2*nd Row.*—Pass the needle in the centre of the first two treble stitches, and work 1 plain, chain 1, miss 1, plain 1, and place the needle as before, and work 1 chain and 1 treble six times between the same two stitches; then miss 1, plain 1, and repeat to the end.

(*For Terms, see* No. 1; *and the needle-hook is gauged by the standard gauge, as used by all Ironmongers, and Needle-makers.*)

Pattern, No. 8.—FOR EDGING.

Needle, No. 16; Cotton, No, 12, size of Boar's-head.

Make a chain the length required, allowing eighteen loops for each pattern, turn back, and work the—

1*st Row* plain; turn back and commence the—

2*nd Row* treble, working the needle through the front and back stitch together, which will make the work firm, turn back, and work the—

3rd Row.—Plain in the top stitch, and at the end cut off, and commence at the other end for the—

4th Row.—Be careful to pass the needle through the front and top stitch, and work 1 plain, 1 double, 3 treble, 1 double, 1 plain, 4 chain, miss 3, work 1 plain, 1 double, 3 treble, 1 double, 1 plain; repeat to the end, cut off, and commence at the other end for the—

5th Row.—Continue passing the needle as before, and work 1 plain, 1 double, 1 treble, 1 chain, 1 treble, 1 chain, 1 treble, 1 chain; and through the four chain stitches of the last row work 6 treble in the next stitches, as before; work 1 plain, 1 double, 1 treble, 1 chain, 1 treble, 1 chain, 1 treble, 1 chain, 1 double, 1 plain; repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 9.—FOR EDGING.

Needle, No. 18; Cotton, No. 12.

Chain 6, turn back and work double crochet to the end; turn back and commence the—

1st Row.—Work 6 treble, passing the hook through the top and back stitches, and in the last loop work 8 treble; turn back and work double crochet in the top stitch to the end; turn back, and repeat until you have the length required.

Pattern No. 10.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 16; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 10.

Make a chain the length required, allowing ten loops for each pattern, turn back and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Work double crochet stitch in every loop to the end, turn back and work the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 3, miss 1, pass the hook through the top and back stitch, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

3*rd Row.*—Chain 3, and pass the hook through the three chains of the last row; plain 1, repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

4*th Row* the same as last.

5*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1 in the next three chains of the last row; work 6 treble and in the next three chains of the last row, work 1 plain, chain 3, pass the hook in the next three chains of the last row, and work 1 plain; repeat to the end of the row, turn back, and work the—

6*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the centre of the three chains of the last row, and work 1 plain; pass the hook in the centre of the first treble stitch of the last row, and work 1 double in each stitch for seven stitches, and in the next three chains of the last row work 1 plain; repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 11.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 16; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 12.

Make a chain the length required, allowing twenty-two stitches for each pattern, and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Turn back and work a double stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and commence the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 3, miss 2, pass the hook through the top and back stitches, and plain 1; repeat to the end, and work the—

3*rd Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook through the centre of the three chains of the last row, and plain 1· repeat to the end and commence the—

4*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook through the three chains of the last row, and work 1 plain; repeat this once more, then chain 1, and work 6 treble in the next three chains of the last row; pass the hook through the next three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; pass the hook through the next three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; pass the hook through the next three chains of the last row, plain 1, and repeat to the end, and turn back.

5*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the centre of the three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; pass the hook in the centre of the next three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 1; pass the hook in the centre of the first treble stitch of the last row, and work 1 treble and 1 chain in the centre of the seven following treble stitches of the last row; then pass the hook in the centre of the three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; pass the hook as before, plain 1, and repeat to the end, and turn back.

6th Row.—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 2 ; pass the hook in the first treble stitch of the last row, and work 1 plain, 1 double, 1 treble, 1 double, and 1 plain, in each of the eight spaces between the seven treble stitches of the last row ; then pass the hook in the next three chains of the last row, and work 2 plain and chain 3 ; then pass the hook in the next three chains of the last row, work 2 plain, chain 6, and turn back, (but do not turn the work) ; and work in the six chains 1 plain, 1 double, and 3 treble ; then pass the hook in the same three chains of the last row, and work 2 plain ; repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 12.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 18 ; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 12.

Make a chain the length required, allowing four stitches for each pattern.

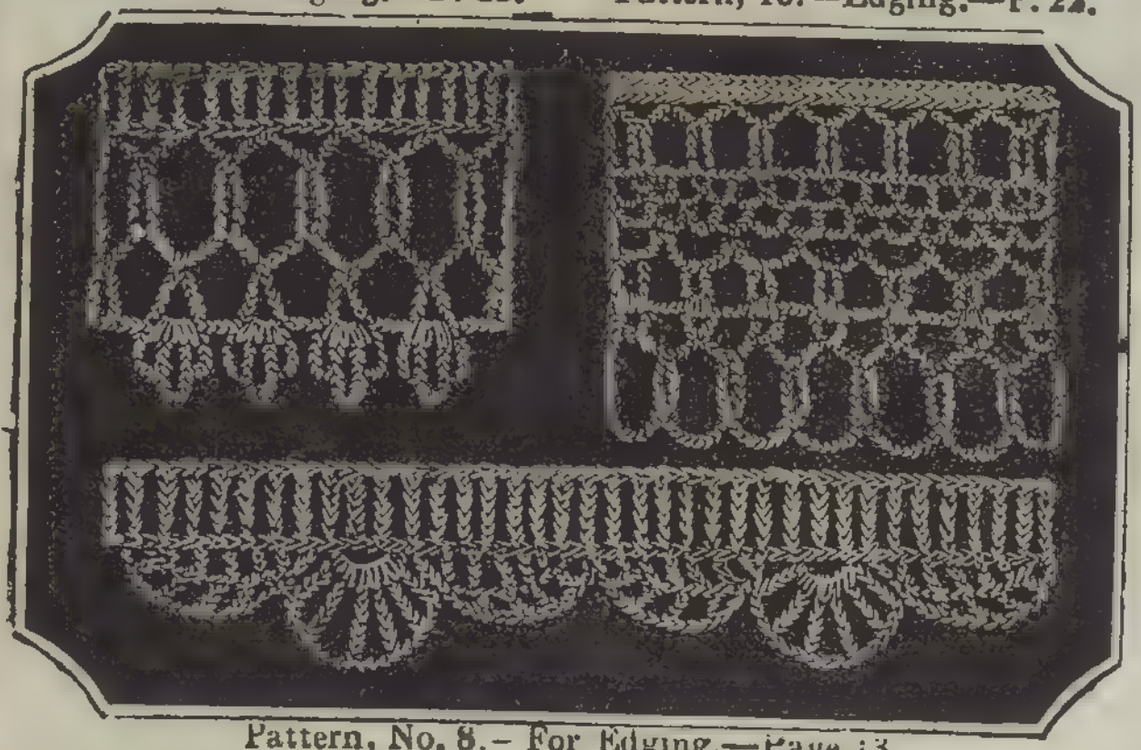
1st Row.—Work double crochet in every loop to the end, turn back, and commence the—

2nd Row.—Chain 5, miss 3, pass the hook through the top and back stitch, and plain 1 ; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

3rd Row.—Chain 4, pass the hook in the centre of the five chains of the last row, plain 1, repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

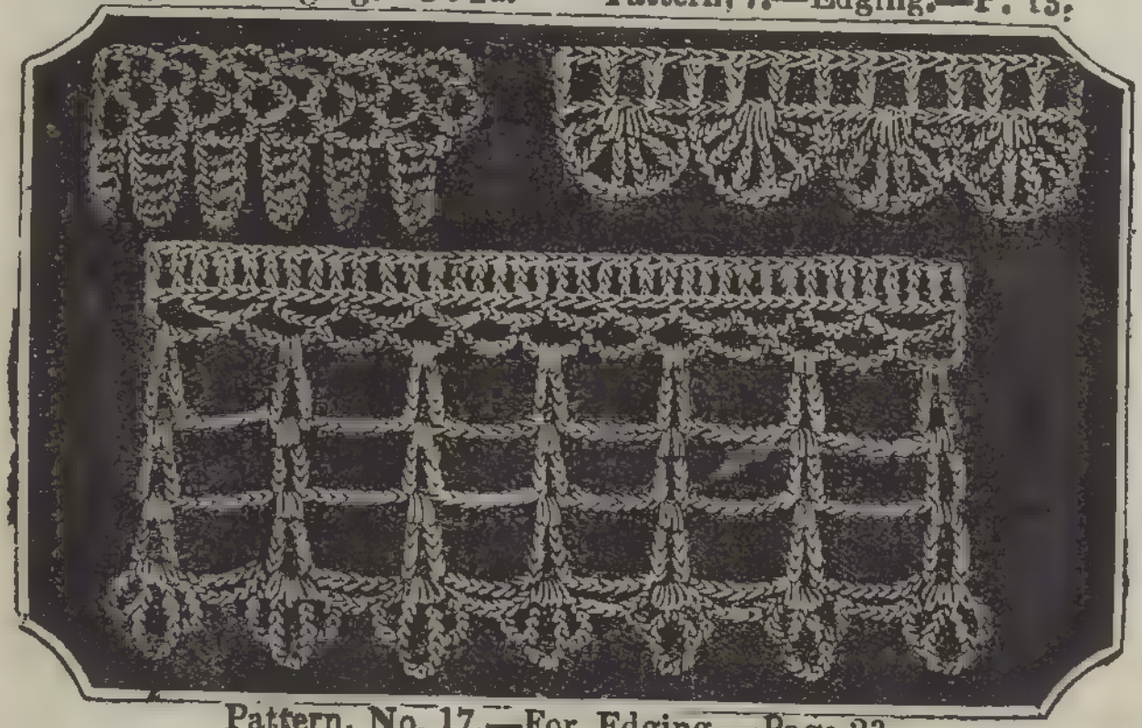
4th Row.—Chain 9, turn back, and miss 6; work 1 plain, chain 2, and pass the hook in the five chains of the last row plain 1, repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

Pattern, 16.—Edging.—P. 23. Pattern, 15.—Edging.—P. 22.



Pattern, No. 8.– For Edging.—Page 13.

Pattern, 18.—Edging.—P. 24. Pattern, 7.—Edging.—P. 13.

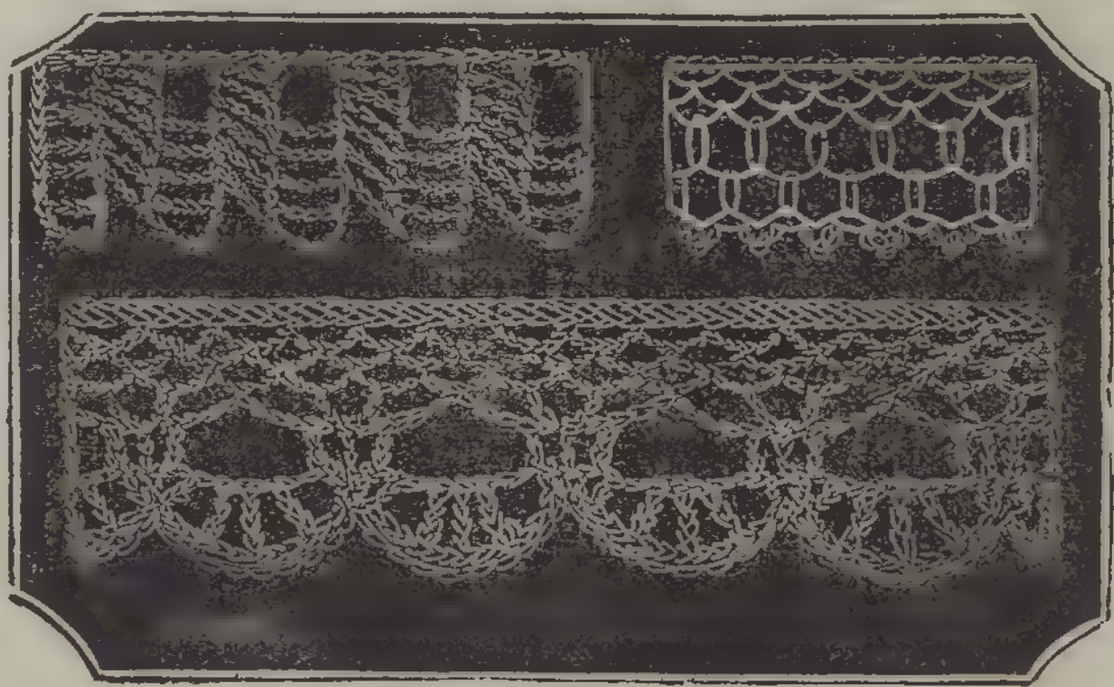


Pattern, No. 17.—For Edging.—Page 23.

Pattern, 9.—Edging.—P. 14. Pattern, 10.—Edging.—P. 15.

Pattern, No. 11.—For Edging.—Page 16.

Pattern, 14.—Edging.—P. 21. Pattern, 12.—Edging.—P. 17.



Pattern, No. 13.—For Edging.—Page 20.

5th Row.—Chain 9, turn back, miss 6, work 1 plain, and chain 2; pass the hook in the centre of the six missed in the last row, and repeat to the end; turn back and work the 6th, 7th, and 8th rows the same, and then commence the—

9th Row.—Chain 3, and pass the hook in the first loop of the six missed of the last row; plain 1, chain 3, miss 1, plain 1, chain 3, miss 1, plain 1, chain 3, miss 1, plain 1, and repeat to the end.

Pattern, No 13.—FOR EDGING.

Needle, No. 19; Cotton, No. 10.

Make a chain, allowing 8 loops for each pattern, the length required, and turn back and work the—

1st Row.—Double stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and commence the—

2nd Row.—Chain 3, miss 1, pass the hook in the top and back stitch, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

3rd Row.—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

4th Row the same as last.

5th Row.—Chain 3, work 1 treble in each of the next three chains of the last row, and chain 3; pass the hook in the next three chains of the last row, work 1 plain, repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

6th Row.—Chain 5, and work 1 treble in the three chains of

the last row; work 2 treble, passing the hook in the centre of the two treble of the last row, and 1 treble in the next three chains of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

7th Row.—Work 1 double, 1 plain, and 1 double in each of the three treble stitches of the last row; and work 1 treble and 1 chain in each of the five loops of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

8th Row.—Work double stitch in every loop to the end.

Pattern, No. 14.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 18; Cotton, No. 8.

Make a chain of 10 loops, turn back, and commence the—

1st Row.—Miss 1, work 1 treble and 1 chain in each of the four following stitches of the last row; chain 5, miss 4, and work 1 treble, which will be in the last stitch of the last row; turn back and commence the—

2nd Row.—Chain 1, work 1 treble, and 1 chain, for five times in the five chains of the last row; then work 1 treble, and 1 chain, passing the hook between each of the two following treble stitches of the last row; chain 6, turn back, and repeat from 1st row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 15.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 20; Cotton, No. 14.

Make a chain, allowing six loops for each pattern, the length required, turn back, and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Work double stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and work the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 9, turn back, and miss 6; plain 1, chain 2, miss 2, and place the hook in the top and back stitch of the last row; plain 1, repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

3*rd Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the centre of the chain loop of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; place the hook in the same chain loop of the last row, plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

4*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

5*th Row* the same as the last.

6*th Row.*—Chain 9, turn back, miss 6, plain 1, and chain 2; pass the hook in the second three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, and commence the—

7*th Row.*—Pass the hook in the centre chain loop of the last row, work 1 double, 1 treble, and chain 3; work 1 treble, and 1 double; repeat to the end, and commence the—

8*th Row.*—Chain 9, turn back, miss 6, plain 1, and chain 2; pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, between the 2 treble, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

9*th Row.*—Chain 5, pass the hook in the chain loop of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 16.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 20; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 14.

Make a chain the length required, allowing three loops for each pattern, and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Work treble stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and commence the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 7, turn back, miss 5, plain 1, and chain 2; pass the hook in the centre of the second treble stitch of the last row, plain 1, and repeat to the end; turn back, and commence the—

3*rd Row.*—Chain 7, turn back, miss 5, and plain 1; pass the hook in the centre chain of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

4*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the centre chain of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

5*th Row.*—Work in the centre loop of the 3rd row 1 double, chain 2; work 1 treble, chain 4; work 1 treble, chain 2; work 1 double; plain the three chains of the last row, and repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 17.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 20; and any Cotton the size of Boar's-head, No. 14.

Make a chain the length required, allowing four loops for each pattern, turn back, and commence the—

1*st Row.*—Work treble stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and commence the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the second treble stitch of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

3rd Row.—Chain 3, work 2 treble in the first three chains of the last row; miss the next three chains of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and commence the—

4th Row.—Chain 3, work 2 treble in the centre of the two treble of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

5th and *6th Rows* the same as the last; turn back, and work the—

7th Row.—Chain 3, pass the hook in the centre of the two treble of the last row, work 1 double, and chain 2; work 1 treble, chain 4; work 1 treble, chain 2; work 1 double, and repeat to the end.

Pattern, No. 18.—*FOR EDGING.*

Needle, No. 20; Cotton, No. 12.

Make 10 chain stitches, turn back, and commence the—

1st Row.—Work 1 double, and 4 treble in the four loops of the last row; chain 3, miss 3 loops of the last row, plain 1, chain 4, miss 3, and plain 1; turn back, and commence the—

2nd Row.—Chain 4, place the hook in the four chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 3; pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, plain 1, and chain 6; turn back, and commence the—

3rd Row.—Work 1 double and 4 treble in the four chains, then work 1 treble, passing the hook in the 2 three chains of the two former rows; chain 3, pass the hook through the three chains of the last row, plain 1, chain 4; pass the hook through the four chains of the last row, and plain 1; turn back, and repeat from the 2nd row for the length required.

Pattern, No. 19.—*FOR COLLAR.*

Needle, No. 24; Chrochet Thread, the size of STRUT's, No. 100. The leaves and flowers of this collar is worked separate and joined together to form the collar; and as I should use STRUT's Crochet Thread, I have given the size in that material, but any Cotton or Thread the same size will do.

Make 247 chain stitches for the foundation, turn back, and work the—

1*st Row.*—Double stitch in every loop; turn back, and work the—

2*nd Row.*—Chain 3, miss 1, pass the hook through the front and back stitch, and plain 1; repeat to the end; turn back, and work the—

3*rd Row.*—Chain 9, turn back, miss 7; and plain 1 in the nine chains, chain 2, place the hook in the three chains of the last row, plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

4*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the loop of the seven missed in the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end and work the—

5*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, and work the—

6*th Row* the same as the last.

7*th Row.*—Chain 9, turn back, miss 7, and plain 1 in the nine chains; chain 2, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat five times more, so as to have 6 loops in all; turn back, and work the—

8*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the loop of the seven missed in the last row, and plain 1; repeat five times more; turn back, and work the—

9*th Row.*—Chain 3, pass the hook in the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat four times more; turn back, and work the—

10*th* and 11th rows the same; work the—

12*th Row* the same as the 7th; repeating four times more instead of five; and the—

13*th* and the four following rows will be the same as the 8th and the four following rows; repeating three times instead of four; and the—

18*th Row* the same as the 7th; repeating three times more instead of seven, and the—

19*th* and the four following rows will be the same as the 8th and the four following rows; repeating twice more instead of four; and the—

24*th Row* is the same as the 7th; repeating only twice more instead of five; and the—

25*th* and the three following rows will be the same as the 8th and the three following rows; repeating once more instead of five; and the—

29*th Row* work 1 double in the first 3 chains of the last row, and chain 3; pass the hook in the next three chains, plain 1, and fasten off; then count 35 loops in the foundation, and repeat the 7th and twenty-two following rows, working in all 6 pieces the same as the one now finished. Now work 10 flowers, pattern, No. 20, and 40 leaves, pattern, No. 21, then join eight leaves and two flowers as follows, placing them in each of the spaces between the work in the collar: chain 10, take one leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, miss the 2 double, work 2 double in the chain, and chain 14; take the 2nd leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, miss the 2 double, and work 2 double in the chain, and chain 2; take the 3rd leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, turn back, miss the 2 double, work 2 double in the chain, and chain 2; take the 4th leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, turn back, and work 2 double in the 2 chains, then 12

double down the chain for the stem, and chain 2; take the 5th leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, turn back, and miss 2; work 2 double in the 2 chains, then 8 double down the stem, and chain 18; pass the hook through the end of the 5th leaf, plain 1, and chain 14; pass the hook through the 4th leaf, plain 1. and chain 12; take the 1st flower and pass the hook in the last side of the six chains, and plain 1; then in the first side of the next six chains, and plain 1; work 18 double in the chain stitches for the stem, and chain 12; take the 2nd flower and work 1 plain in the last six chains in the flower; pass the hook in the 1st six chains of the flower, plain 1, and work 12 double in the twelve chains for the stem, then chain 2. Take the 6th leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, miss the 2 double, and work 2 double in the two chains, then chain 2; take the 7th leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, miss the 2 double, and work 2 double in the two chains, and chain 2; then take the 8th leaf and work 2 double in the stem part of the leaf, miss the 2 double, and work double to the end, then form this in one of the spaces, and repeat until complete.

Pattern, No. 20.—FOR FLOWER.

First tie a loop to make a round the size of this O, then work in this round 1 treble and 1 chain for eight times, and work 1 plain to form the 1st round.

2nd Round.—Chain 2, pass the hook through the back of the first treble stitch of the last round, work 1 treble, and chain 2; pass the hook through the one chain of the last round, and plain 1; repeat round.

3rd Round.—Chain 4; pass the hook in the back of the treble stitch of the last round, so as to let the chain stitches of the last round show in the front, and work 1 double; repeat round.

4th Round.—Work in each of the four chain stitches of the last round as follows: work 1 double, and chain 2; work 1 treble, and chain 3; work 1 treble, chain 2, and work 1 double; repeat round.

5th Round.—Chain 6, pass the hook between the two treble stitches at the back, and through the four chains of the 3rd round, and work 1 double; repeat round.

6th Round.—Work as follows in each of the six chains of the last round: 1 plain, and chain 2; work 1 treble, and chain 2; work 1 treble, and chain 2; work 1 treble, chain 2, and work 1 plain; repeat round, and fasten off.

Pattern, No. 21.—FOR LEAF.

Make a chain of 20 stitches, turn back, and plain 3, chain 1, miss 1, plain 1, chain 1, and miss 1; plain 1, chain 2, and miss 2; work 1 double, chain 2, and miss 2; work 1 treble, chain 2, and miss 2; work 1 treble, chain 2, and miss 2; work 1 double, chain 2, and miss 2; work 1 plain, and chain 1; this will form the part for the stem. Turn back, and work the other side; work 1 plain, chain 5, and pass the hook in the one which forms the stem; then work 1 plain, miss 1, and pass the hook in the centre of the two chains and the two missed in the last row; plain 1, turn back, and pass the hook in the centre of the five chains; work 7 double, turn back, and chain 9; work 1 plain in the same two chains of the first row as before, miss 1, and plain 1 in the centre of the two chains of the first row; turn back, and pass the hook through the nine chains, and work 8 double in the nine chains; turn back, chain 7, and plain 1 in the same two chains of the first row; miss 1, and plain 1 as before; turn back, and pass the hook in the centre of the

seven chains, and work 6 double in the seven chains; turn back, chain 5, and work 1 plain in the same two chains of the first row; miss 1, and work 1 plain in the next two chains as before; turn back, and pass the hook in the five chains, and work 4 double in the five chains; turn back, chain 1, and miss 1 in the first row; work 1 treble, chain 1, and miss 1; work 1 treble, 2 double, and 2 plain, which will complete one side of the leaf. Work the other side to correspond as follows: work 2 plain, 2 double, and 1 treble; chain 1 and miss 1; work 1 treble and chain 5; pass the hook in the centre of the two chains of the first row; plain 1, miss 1, and plain 1 as before; pass the hook in the centre of the five chains, work 4 double, and chain 7; pass the hook in the same two chains of the last row; work 1 plain, miss 1, and work 1 plain as before; pass the hook in the seven chains, work 6 double and chain 9; pass the hook in the same two chains of the first row; plain 1, miss 1, and plain 1 as before; pass the hook in the centre of the nine chains, work 8 double, and chain 5; pass the hook in the centre of the two chains of the first row; plain 1, miss 1, and plain 1 as before; pass the hook in the centre of the five chains, work 7 double, and chain 3; plain the one which forms the stem and fasten off, and this completes the leaf.

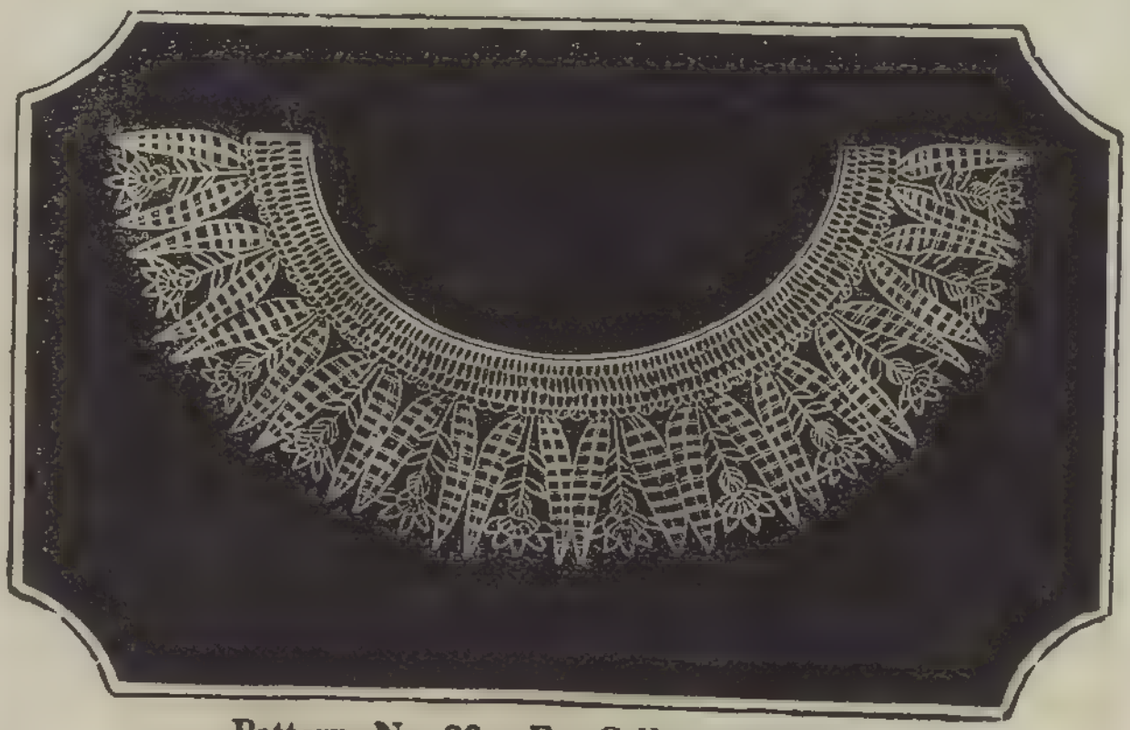
Pattern, No. 22.—FOR COLLAR.

Needle, No. 20; Crochet Thread the size of STRUT'S. No. 80.

Make a chain of 204 stitches, turn back, and work double crochet in every loop to the end; turn back and work the—

1*st Row.*—Chain 3 miss 1, and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the top and back-part of the stitch of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

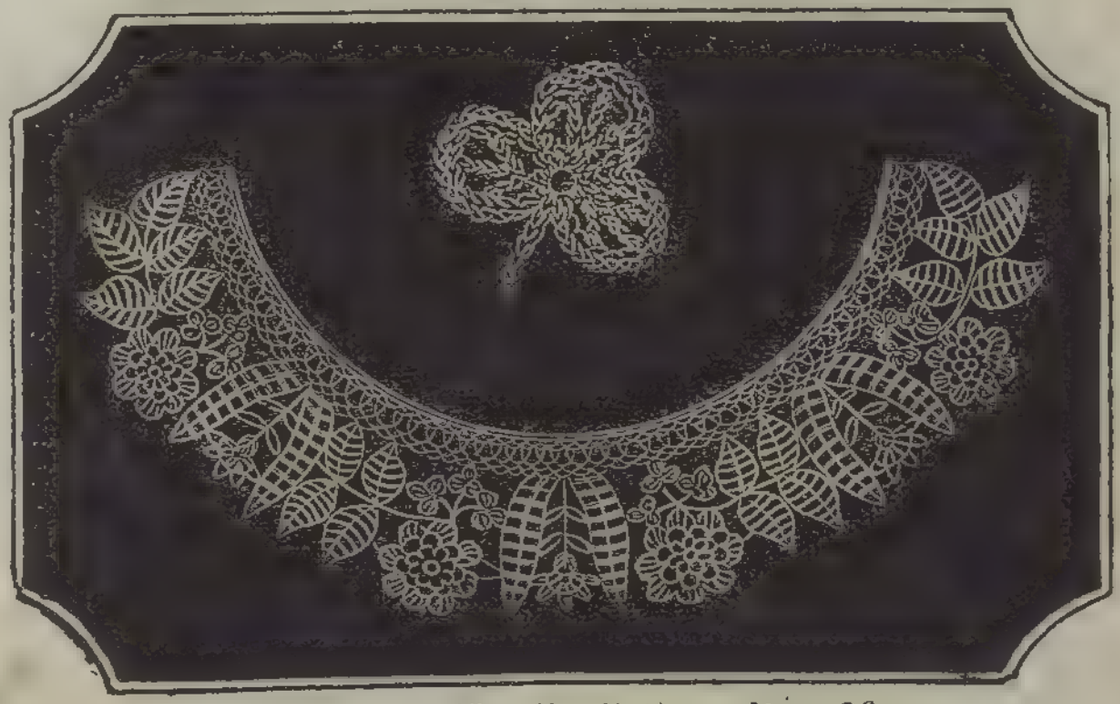
Section of the Collar, Pattern, No. 19.—Page 25.



Pattern, No. 22.—For Collar.—Page 29.

Section of the Collar, Pattern, No. 22.—Page 29.

Section of the Leaf. Pattern. No. 25.—Page35.



Pattern, No. 26.—For Collar.—Page 36.

2nd Row.—Chain 3, pass the hook through the three chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

3rd Row. Chain 4, work 1 treble, passing the hook through the three chains of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

4th Row.—Chain 4, pass the hook through the four chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

5th Row.—Chain 5, and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the four chains of the last row; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the—

6th Row.—Chain 2, pass the hook through the five chains of the last row, and plain 1; chain 2, pass the hook in the next five chains of the last row, and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the same five chains of the last row, and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the same five chains and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the next five chains of the last row, and plain 1; chain 5, pass the hook in the next five chains of the last row, and plain 1; chain 5, pass the hook through the next five chains of the last row, and plain 1; chain 5, pass the hook through the next five chains of the last row, and plain 1; chain 2, pass the hook in the next five chains of the last row, and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the same five chains, and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the same five chains, and work 1 treble; chain 2, pass the hook in the next five chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end and fasten off, then make 24 leaves, pattern No. 23. page 33, and 12 flowers, pattern No. 24, page 34: the leaves are to be joined to the first and last five chains of the last row and the flowers to the centre one of each pattern: then join the leaves together, and the flowers to the leaves, so as to make the collar firm.

Pattern, No. 23.—FOR LEAF.

Make a chain of 36 stitches, turn back, and plain 3; chain 1, miss 1, plain 2, chain 2, miss 2, and work 1 double; repeat to the end as follows: chain 2, miss 2, and work 1 double, and the last two stitches chain 1, miss 1, and plain 1; turn back, and work on the other side as follows: chain 5, pass the hook in the one missed in the foundation, and work 1 double; then place the hook between the next two chains and the two missed and work 1 double, turn back, and work in the five chain stitches 1 chain, and 1 treble, for three times, and work as follows for seven times: chain 6, turn back, and pass the hook in the same two chains of the foundation as before, and work 1 double; pass the hook in the next two chains of the foundation row, and work 1 double; turn back, and work in the 6 chains 1 chain for four times, and 1 treble; turn back, repeat for 7 times, and chain 5; pass hook in the same two chains of the foundation, and work 1 double; pass the hook in the next two chains of the foundation, and work 1 double; turn back, chain 1, and work 1 treble for three times, in the five chains; chain 4, and place the hook in the same two chains of the foundation, and work 1 double; place the hook in the next one chain of the foundation, and work 1 double; turn back, and in the four chains work 1 chain, and 1 treble for three times; chain 1, and work 1 treble, passing the hook in the first stitch of the three which was plained in the foundation; chain 1, work 1 double in the next, and plain the last one, then work the other side to correspond as follows: plain 1, work 1 double, and chain 1; work 1 treble, chain 4, and place the hook in the one missed in the foundation, and work 1 double; place the hook in the next two chains, and work 1 double; turn back and place the hook in the four chains, work 1 chain, 1 treble three times, and chain 5; place the hook in the same two

missed in the foundation and work 1 double, and in the next two missed in the foundation work 1 double; then in the five chains chain 1, and work 1 treble for three times, and work as follows for seven times; chain 6, pass the hook in the same two chains of the foundation, and work 1 double, and in the next two chains of the foundation work 1 double; turn back, and work in the six chains of the last row 1 chain, and 1 treble for four times; repeat this seven times, and chain 6; pass the hook in the same two chains of the foundation, and work 1 double: then pass the hook in the one missed in the foundation, and work 1 double; turn back, work 4 treble in the six chains, and chain 3; pass the hook in the one missed in the foundation, plain 1, and fasten off.

Pattern, No. 24.—FOR FLOWER AND STEM.

First make a loop to form a round the size of this O, and work in this round 1 chain, and 1 treble for five times, then chain 6; turn back and miss the six, and pass the hook through the two loops at the top of the last treble and plain 1; then work 1 treble passing the hook through the foundation loop; you now require to chain 1 and work 1 treble four times; chain 2, plain 1 in the foundation loop, and chain 6; turn back, and work in the six chains 1 plain, 1 double, and chain 1; work 1 treble, chain 1, work 1 treble, 1 double, and 1 plain; plain 1 in the foundation loop and chain 16; turn back and work 1 plain, 1 double, chain 1, work 1 treble, chain 1, work 1 treble, 1 double, 1 plain, and chain 14; turn back and work 1 double in each of these fourteen chains, and chain 8; turn back and work in these eight chains 1 plain, 1 double, miss 1, work 1 treble, miss 1, work 1 treble, 1 double, and 1 plain; then plain the top stitch of the other leaf, which is opposite. Work 9

double in the nine chains, and chain 8, turn back, and work in these eight to form another leaf—1 plain, 1 double, and miss 1; work 1 treble, miss 1, work 1 treble, 1 double, and 1 plain, and work 9 plain round the treble and chain stitches of the foundation; then plain in the loop-work as follows: chain 2, work 1 treble, chain 2, and plain 1 in the foundation loop for six times, then turn back and work round the back 3 chains; place the hook through the first treble and work 1 double; repeat in the six treble, turn back, and work in each of the three chains of the last round 1 double, chain 2, work 1 treble, and chain 3; work 1 treble, chain 2, and 1 double; repeat this in all the three chain stitches of the last round, and work 9 plain round the chain and treble stitches of the foundation, then fasten off, and this will complete the flower.

Pattern, No. 25.—FOR LEAF.

Make 6 chain stitches, and plain 1 to form a round; then work the—

2nd Round.—Chain 2, and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the foundation loop; then chain 2, and work 1 plain in the foundation loop; repeat this twice more, which will make three times in the loop, or round of the foundation, and plain 1; this will form the stem part of the leaf; then work the—

3rd Round.—Chain 3 and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the two chains of the last round; chain 3, and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the two loops at the top of the treble stitch of the last round; chain 3, and work 1 treble, passing the hook through the next two chains of the last round; chain 3, and pass the hook through the foundation loop, and

work 1 double; repeat twice more and plain 1 for the stem, then work the—

5th Round.—Work double stitch in every loop all round, and chain 5 loops for the stem; turn back, plain 1 in every loop to the end, and plain 1 at the end, then fasten off.

Pattern, No. 26.—FOR COLLAR.

Needle, No. 24; any Cotton or Thread the size of STRUT'S Crochet Thread, No. 100. The leaves and flowers are worked separate, and this pattern is for the foundation to form the leaves and flowers upon, as shown in the Illustration.

Make a chain of 252 stitches, turn back, and work the—

1st. Row.—Work double stitch in every loop to the end, turn back, and work the—

2nd Row.—Chain 4, miss 2, pass the hook through the top and back stitch, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn hack, and work the—

3rd Row.—Chain 4, place the hook in the four chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, and work the—

4th Row.—Chain 4, and work 2 treble in the four chains of the last row; repeat to the end, turn kack, and work the—

5th Row.—Chain 5, place the hook in the four chains of the last row, and plain 1; repeat to the end, turn back, and work the

6th Row the same as the last; fasten off, and make 12 leaves, pattern No. 25, page 35; 6 leaves, pattern No. 23, page 33; 18 leaves, pattern No. 21, page 28; 4 flowers, pattern No. 20, page 27; and 3 flowers, pattern No. 24, page 34. Having made all the flowers and leaves, join the leaves and flowers together, as in Illustration; work the stems the various lengths required in chain, and double crochet for the 2nd row.

Pattern, No. 27.—FOR DOILY.

Walker's Penelope Crochet Needle, No. 4, which gauges about No. 21 by the standard gauge; and the size of Manlove's Crochet Thread, No. 1, or Strut's No. 28.

Make a loop the size of this O, and commence the—

1*st Round.*—Work in this loop 2 chains and 1 treble nine times, and plain 1 to form the round.

2*nd Round.*—Work double stitch in every loop all round.

3*rd Round.*—Work 1 treble at the top of the one treble of the first round, passing the hook through the front and back-stitch, chain 3, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round, and commence the—

4*th Round.*—Work double stitch in every loop all round.

5*th Round.*—Work 1 treble at the top of the one treble of the 3rd round, chain 12, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

6*th Round.*—Work 7 treble in the twelve chains of the last round, chain 3, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

7*th Round.*—Work 6 treble between the seven treble of the last round, chain 5, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

8*th Round.*—Work 5 treble between the six treble of the last round, chain 7, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

9*th Round.*—Work 4 treble between the five treble of the last round, chain 4, and plain 1 in the seven chains of the last round; chain 4 and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

10*th Round*—Work 3 treble between the four treble of the last round, chain 5, and plain 1 at the top of the one plained in the last round; chain 5, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

11*th Round.*—Work 2 treble between the three treble of the last round, chain 6, and plain 1 at the top of the one plained in the last round; chain 6, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

12*th Round.*—Work 1 treble between the two treble of the last round, chain 7, and plain 1 at the top of the one plained in the last round; chain 7, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

13*th Round.*—Plain 1 at the top of the one treble of the last round, chain 12, and plain 1 at the top of the one plained of the last round; chain 12, and repeat nine times; plain 1 to form the round.

14*th Round.*—Work 5 treble in the twelve chains of the last round, chain 6, and work 5 treble in the same twelve chains of the last round; repeat in each of the twelve chains, and plain 1 to form the round.

15*th Round.*—Chain 16, and plain 1 in the six chains of the last round; repeat round and fasten off.

Pattern, No. 28.—*FOR HYACINTH MAT.*

Walker's Penelope Crochet Needle, No. 2; four skeins of green shaded Berlin wool, and four skeins of amber, scarlet, peach, or pink, (either colour preferred); amber or scarlet looks best, so the directions are given for amber.

1*st Round.*—With the amber make a loop the size of this O, and in the round of this loop work 1 chain and 1 treble eight times, and plain 1 in the first, which will form the round.

2*nd Round.*—Join on the green, work 1 treble, chain 3, and work 1 treble between each of the treble stitches of the last round, which will enable you to count the three chain stitches eight times.

3*rd Round.*—Work in each of the three chains of the last round as follows: 1 double, 2 treble, and chain 3; work 2 treble, and 1 doulbe between the two treble; repeat round.

4*th Round.*—Join on the amber and work in each of the three chains of the last round as follows: 1 chain, 3 treble, 3 chain, and 3 treble; repeat, and plain 1 to form the round.

5*th Round.*—Join on the green and work in each of the three chains of the last round as follows: chain 1, and work 1 treble for three times; chain 3, work 1 chain, and 1 treble for three times; then work 1 treble in the one chain of the last round; repeat, and plain 1 to form the round.

6*th Round.*—Join on the amber and work 1 treble in the space between the one treble and the three treble, chain 5, and plain 1 in the three chains of the last round; chain 5, and work 1 treble in the first space between the three treble and the one treble of the last round; repeat in the next space.

7th Round.—Work 4 double in the five chains, chain 3, miss 2, and repeat, having the three chains across the treble and plain parts of the last round.

8th Round.—Take the green and break the shade off at the lightest part, and work in the first three chains of the last round as follows: 5 or 6 treble, quite loose, so as to have the dark part to chain 5, and work 5 treble; then in the next three chains of the last round plain 1, having the light shade to repeat for eight times as before; plain 1 to form the round and fasten off.

9th Round.—Take the amber and break it in the dark part of the shade, and join on in the five chains of the last round; plain 1, chain 3, and plain 1; then work as follows in the three chains of the 7th round, where the one is plained in the last round: 4 or 5 treble, so as to chain 5 with the light part of the shade, work 4 or 5 treble in the same place, and plain 1 in the five chains of the last round; chain 3, plain 1, and repeat in the same five chains, having the dark part of the shade as before.

10th Round.—Take the green and break it at the light part of the shade, and work in the first three chains of the last round as follows: 5 or 6 treble, so as to enable you to chain 5 with the darkest part of the shade, work 5 or 6 treble, and plain 1; chain 5, and plain 1 in the next three chain of the last round; work 5 or 6 treble so as to enable you to chain 5 with the dark part of the shade; work 5 or 6 treble, plain 1 in the five chains of the amber of the last round, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round, and fasten off.

11th Round.—Take the amber and break it at the dark part of the shade, then join on and place the hook through the 2 five chains in the green, that crosses the amber of the former row, and plain 1; then in the five chains, between the green,

work 5 or 6 treble, so as to enable you to chain 6 with the light part of the shade, and in the same five chains of the last round work 5 or 6 treble, so as you can plain 1 with the 2 five chains of the last round, with the dark part of the shade as before; repeat round and this will complete the mat.

Pattern, No. 29.—FOR HYACINTH MAT.

Penelope Hook, No. 2, which gauges No. 16 by the standard gauge; and the materials required are two shades of light pink, one shade of bright green, one shade of middle green, one shade of fall of leaf-green, and shaded grass-green Berlin wool.

1st Round.—With the light shade of pink make a loop the size of this O, and work in the round of this loop 16 treble, and plain 1 to form the round.

2nd Round.—With the next shade of pink work between the first two treble of the last round—1 plain, chain 2, 1 treble, chain 2, and plain 1; chain 2, miss 2 treble of the last round, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round. You should now have eight of the treble stitches in the round.

3rd Round.—Join on the shaded green at the light part, and work in the two chains of the last round about 5 or 6 treble, so as to have the dark part to chain 6; in the same two chains of the last round work 5 or 6 treble, so as to enable you to plain 1 with the light part; repeat in the next two chains, having the treble of the last round in front of you, which will appear as buds; repeat round, and fasten off.

4th Round.—With the fall of leaf-green plain 1 in the six chains of the last round, chain 10, and repeat in all the 8 six chains of the last round; plain 1 to form the round.

Pattern, No. 28.—For Hyacinth Mat.—Page 39.

Pattern, No. 30.—For Doily.—Page 45.

Pattern, No. 29.—For Hyacinth Mat.—Page 41.

Pattern, No. 31.—For Doily.—Page 47.

5th Round.—Chain 2, work 3 treble three times in each space, and miss 1 at the front of the six chains of the last round; repeat round

6th Round.—Work double crochet stitch in every front loop, excepting the two chains which you keep in front of you, so as they can be worked with the grass-green shade in a future round.

7th Round.—Turn back, and work in the back stitch, or loop, double crochet stitch in every loop all round, bearing in mind that the front stitch will be worked in the 9th round; plain 1 to form the round, and turn back.

8th Round.—Plain 4, chain 2, and plain 3; chain 2, plain 3, and chain 2; repeat round, and fasten off.

9th Round.—Join on at the 7th round and work double crochet stitch in every loop all round; plain 1 to form the round, and turn back.

10th Round.—Work double crochet stitch in the back loops as follows: chain 2, and work 3 double twice; chain 2, work 4 double, and repeat round: plain 1 to form the round, and turn back.

11th Round.—Work on the top stitch double crochet stitch all round.

12th Round.—Work on the top stitch, chain 2 and 3 double twice, chain 2 and 4 double, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

13th Round.—Work in each of the two chains of the last round as follows: 4 treble, 6 chain, 4 treble, 1 plain and repeat round; plain 1, and fasten off; each of the two chains of the 7th round is worked the same as this round with the grass-green; and also the two chains in the 10th round with the middle green, which will complete the mat.

Pattern, No. 30.—*FOR DOILY.*

Penelope Crochet Needle, No. 3, which gauges No. 19 by the standard gauge; and any Crochet Thread the size of Manlove's No. 2, or Strut's No 30.

1*st Round.*—Make a round the size of this O, and in the round work 11 treble, and plain 1 to form the round.

2*nd Round.*—Work double stitch in every loop all round.

3*rd Round.*—Work 1 treble, and chain 3, at the top of each of the one treble of the 1st round, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

4*th Round.*—Plain 1 in the three chains of the last round, chain 10, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

5*th Round.*—Work 7 treble in the first ten chains of the last round, chain 4, and plain 1 in the next ten chains of the last round; chain 4, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round, and you will be able to count five which is plained, and five of the seven which is trebled in the round.

6*th Round.*—Work 6 treble between the seven treble of the last round, chain 5, and plain 1 at the top of the one which was plained in the last round; chain 5, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

7*th Round.*—Work 5 treble between the six treble of the last round, chain 6, miss 5, and plain 1 at the top of the one which was plained in the last round; chain 6, miss 5, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

8*th Round.*—Work 4 treble between the five treble of the last round, chain 10, miss 1, and work 1 treble at the top of the one which was plained in the last round; chain 10, miss 6, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

9th Round.—Work 3 treble between the four treble of the last round, chain 11, and work 1 treble in the ten chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the next ten chains of the last round. chain 11, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

10th Round.—Work 2 treble between the three treble of the last round, chain 12, and work 1 treble in the eleven chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the two chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the eleven chains of the last round; chain 12, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

11th Round.—Work 1 treble between the two treble of the last round, chain 14, and work 1 treble in the twelve chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the two chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the next two chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the twelve chains of the last round; chain 14, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

12th Round.—Work 7 treble in the fourteen chains of the last round, chain 12, and work 1 treble in the same fourteen chains of the last round; chain 2. and work 1 treble between each of the three 2 chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the next fourteen chains of the last round; chain 12 and in the same fourteen chains of the last round work 7 treble, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

13th Round.—Work 6 treble between the seven treble of the last round, and 20 treble in the twelve chains of the last round; chain 2, work 1 treble between each of the four 2 chains of the last round, and work 20 treble in the twelve chains of the last round; work 6 treble between the seven treble of the last round and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round and fasten off.

Pattern, No. 31.—*FOR DOILY.*

Penelope Crochet Needle, No. 3. which gauges No. 19 by the standard gauge; any Crochet Thread the size of Manlove's No. 2, or Strut's No. 30.

1*st Round.*—Make a loop the size of this O, chain 2, and work 1 treble for 7 times; plain 1 to form the round.

2*nd Round.*—Chain 12, and plain 1 between each of the treble stitches of the last round, which will make seven times of the twelve chains.

3*rd Round*—Work 5 treble in the twelve chains of the last round, chain 5, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

4*th Round.*—Work 4 treble between the five treble of the last round, chain 9, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

5*th Round.*—Work 3 treble between the four treble of the last round, chain 7, miss 4, and plain 1 in the nine chains of the last round; chain 7, miss 4, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

6*th Round.*—Work 2 treble between the three treble of the last round, chain 9, miss 7, and plain 1 at the top of the one plained in the last round; chain 9, miss 7, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

7*th Round.*—Work 1 treble between the two treble of the last round, and 4 treble in the nine chains of the last round; chain 5, and in the same nine chains of the last round work 4 treble; and in the next nine chains of the last round work 4 treble, chain 5, work 3 treble, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round; fasten off, and commence working the next round in the first treble stitch of the last round.

8*th Round.*—Work 7 treble between the eight treble of the last round, chain 3, and plain 1 in the five chains of the last round; chain 3, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

9th Round.—Work 6 treble between the seven treble stitches of the last round, chain 12, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

10th Round.—Work 5 treble between the six treble of the last round, chain 6, and work 1 treble in the twelve chains of the last round; chain 6, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

11th Round.—Work 4 treble between the five treble of the last round, chain 6, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the next six chains of the last round; chain 6, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

12th Round.—Work 3 treble between the four treble of the last round, chain 6, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the two chains of the last round, chain 2. and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 6, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

13th Round.—Work 2 treble between the three treble of the last round. chain 6, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the two chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the next two chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 6 and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round.

14th Round.—Work 1 trebte between the two treble of the last round, chain 6, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in each of the two chains between the four treble of the last round; chain 2, and work 1 treble in the six chains of the last round; chain 6, and repeat round; plain 1 to form the round, and fasten off.

KNITTING BOOK